

Exploring the Potential to Improve the Gut Microbiome of Broiler Chickens using Selenium Nanoparticle Supplements

by

Sheeana Gangadoo

Thesis Submitted in fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

School of Health, Medical & Applied Sciences Central Queensland University

Date: October 2019



<u>Abstract</u>

The increasing demand for food in the form of chicken meat and eggs in the poultry industry has led to an increase in research interest in enhancing growth rate, feed efficiency, and reducing pathogens in poultry birds. Antibiotics and feed additives, including nutrient and vitamin supplementations, have been incorporated in poultry diets for years to ensure the maintenance of poultry health with a focus on the control and reduction of zoonotic pathogens. In the last few years, however, key issues surrounding the antimicrobial resistance of antibiotics have urged for a replacement in combating and reducing pathogenic bacteria in poultry, while still maintaining the ability to provide the necessary nutrients to the body.

Nanoparticles (NPs) are materials of a nano-size range (< 100 nm) which have been used in a vast area of applications, including medical, optics, electronics, and nutrition. NPs have a higher surface area to volume ratio than their macro- and microcounterparts and have been thoroughly used in poultry feed as a vehicle for delivering compounds such as vaccines and nutrient supplements. Studies have demonstrated their superior ability to enable the absorption of compounds across the intestinal wall and the direct transportation of these compounds to target multiple organs and systems. They are also able to avoid fast degradability as they can bypass the body's metabolic system and defence barriers. Most of the current research has been focused on reducing zoonotic pathogens, leaving a wide-open space for research to be conducted on the ability of NPs to modulate the gut microbiota and exercise their health impacts.

NPs of silver and other metals have been heavily used in the poultry industry to improve the growth and performance of birds. Whilst successful, metal NPs exhibited higher toxicity due to the higher surface to volume ratio, especially with the use of silver. This study proposes the use of NPs of essential metals and natural compounds to safely deliver nutrients, resulting in positive impacts on health and productivity with little to no toxic effects. Selenium (Se) is an essential mineral, required for the proper functioning of the immune system and is an important element in the first cell line of defence in the body. The work described in this thesis explores the ability of Se NPs in improving the health and growth of broiler chickens by modulating their gut microbiome and metabolome, without the toxic effects observed with silver.

ii

Materials & Methods

In study 1 (Chapter 2), Se NPs were synthesised using a bottom-up approach, where Se metal is reduced to Se "seeds" and a protecting agent is added to provide an electrical bilayer around the particle. This electrical layer results in a surface charge and contributes towards the stability and dispersity of the NPs, where the repulsion of the NPs leads to less agglomeration and aggregation. The NPs were characterised using various techniques and instruments, confirming the size, shape, crystallinity, elemental composition and dispersion. The Se NPs were then added to poultry feed in study 2 (Chapter 3) of this thesis, which entailed an animal trial of two commonly used Se additive, sodium selenite (inorganic Se) and selenomethionine (organic Se) and three different concentrations of the Se NPs. The animal trial comprised of 10 birds in each of the five experimental groups. The birds were fed and weighed daily for 4 weeks. The birds were then euthanised, where tissue samples from various organs were taken for histological and toxicological analysis. Faecal and caecal extracted-samples were also collected for DNA sequencing and short-chain fatty acid analysis, using Gas-Chromatography-Mass-Spectrometry (SCFA) metabolite (GCMS). The faecal and caecal samples compared the different microbial and metabolite signatures of the different groups. In study 3, the tissue samples were prepared for histological assessment using haematoxylin and eosin dye, performing a typical acid digestion and ICP-MS instrumentation to examine the tissue for uptake and thus toxicity. In study 4 (Chapter 5), Se NPs were used to modulate caecal samples in an anaerobic environment at one concentration to improve beneficial gut bacteria, increase SCFA and reduce pathogen such as *Enterococcus* species.

Results

In study 1, a ultraviolet-visible spectroscopy (UV-Vis) measurements were carried out at a medium scan rate in the visible region, 200 to 800 nm, confirming the presence of Se NPs generating a typical surface plasmon resonance band at 262 nm. Dynamic light scattering (DLS) spectroscopy was used to determine the particle size and size distribution of the particles, showing an average size of 50 nm with a polydispersity value of 0.04, confirming the NP solution to be monodisperse. Scanning electron microscopy (SEM) and transmission electron microscopy (TEM) were used to determine the shape, morphology, and size, confirming the NPs to be spherical. X-ray

iii

diffraction (XRD) was conducted to confirm the crystallinity of NPs, with two peaks confirming the presence of Se, however, the peaks exhibited low strength confirming a mix of amorphous and monoclinic Se. Energy dispersive spectroscopy (EDS) was performed to confirm the conversion of Se ions into elemental Se at the representative peaks.

In study 2 – The intermediate concentration of Se NPs (0.9 mg/kg) performed best improving the gut health by increasing the abundance of beneficial bacteria, such as *Lactobacillus*, as well as SCFA (P<0.01). Additionally, *Faecalibacterium* was strongly correlated with Se NPs (P<0.001, r=0.63). Se NPs, had no significant effect on live weight gain or abundance of potentially pathogenic bacteria.

In study 3 – Se NPs were not toxic to various tissues sampled, including breast, liver, spleen, brain, duodenum, and ileum as seen by histopathological assessment. An increased concentration of Se was observed with the breast (P<0.01) and duodenum tissues (P<0.05) of the NP supplemented group, exhibited in the ICP-MS data.

In study 4 – Se NPs showed a significant reduction in the abundance of an emerging poultry pathogen, *Enterococcus cecorum* but no significant effect on the gut microbiota was observed.

Conclusions

NPs of Se were successfully synthesised using a bottom-up approach and a detail characterisation was carried out to ascertain size, morphology, and dispersity. The *in vivo* and *in vitro* experiments, anaerobic culturing and animal trial respectively, demonstrated the ability of Se NPs to improve the gut microbiota. They additionally increased the concentrations of healthy gut metabolites in the animal trial and did not instigate any pathological damage to tissues of various organs.

Declaration of authorship and originality of thesis

By submitting this thesis for formal examination at CQUniversity Australia, I declare that it meets all requirements as outlined in the Research Higher Degree Theses Policy and Procedure.

By submitting this thesis for formal examination at CQUniversity Australia, I declare that all of the research and discussion presented in this thesis is original work performed by the author. No content of this thesis has been submitted or considered either in whole or in part, at any tertiary institute or university for a degree or any other category of award. I also declare that any material presented in this thesis performed by another person or institute has been referenced and listed in the reference section.

Copyright Statement

By submitting this thesis for formal examination at CQUniversity Australia, I acknowledge that thesis may be freely copied and distributed for private use and study; however, no part of this thesis or the information contained therein may be included in or referred to in any publication without prior written permission of the author and/or any reference fully acknowledged.

(Original signature of Candidate) Date

Table of Contents

Abstract	ii
Declaration of authorship and originality of thesis	v
List of Tables	x
List of Figures	xi
List of Appendices	xiv
List of Abbreviations	xv
List of Publications Arising from Thesis	xix
Peer-reviewed publications	xix
Conference abstracts	xix
List of Further Publication Contributions During Candidature	xx
Conferences Attended	xxi
Presentations	xxi
Awards	xxi
Acknowledgements	xxii

Chapter 1. Nanoparticles in feed: Progress and prospects in poultry research 2

3
3
4
4
5
5
5
5
5
6
6
7
7
7
7
7

5.7. Natural products	9
5.8. Further directions	12
References	12
Chapter 2. The synthesis and characterisation of highly stable and	
reproducible selenium nanoparticles	16
Abstract	17
Introduction	17
Nanoparticle synthesis and their uses	17
Materials and methods	
Chemicals	
Preparation of nano-selenium	
Precipitation and re-dispersion of Nano-Se (washing)	18
Nanoparticle characterisation	
Results and Discussion	19
Nanoparticle synthesis and formation	19
Nanoparticle washing, clean-up and aggregation studies	20
Conclusion	
References	

Chapter 3. Selenium nanoparticles in poultry feed modify gut microbiota and increase abundance of *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii......*27

Abstract	28
Introduction	28
Materials and methods	29
Chemicals and reagents	29
Nanoparticle preparation	29
Animal trial	30
Microscopy	30
Short-chain fatty acid analysis	30
DNA extraction, amplification and sequencing	30
Results	31
Animal health and performance	31
Overall microbiota composition	31
GIT microbiota differences between Se supplement treatments in faecal sam	
GIT microbiota differences between Se supplement treatments in the caecun	n 32

Microscopic evaluation of nanoSe influence on the gut	
NanoSe influence on short-chain fatty acid concentrations	
Discussion	
References	

Chapter 4. Toxicity and bioaccumulation of selenium nanoparticle feed

additives in chicken
Abstract
Introduction
Materials and Methods43
Reagents
NanoSe synthesis and characterisation43
Animal trial
Tissue preparation
Preparation of standards and quality control44
ICP-MS instrument settings 44
Tissue sample histology44
Statistical analysis
Animal ethics statement45
Results
Se concentration varied among treatment groups and different types of tissue. 45
Histopathological effect of Se sources45
Discussion
Acknowledgements
Conflict of interest
References
Chapter 5. In vitro growth of gut microbiota with selenium nanoparticles 51

Abstract	52
Introduction	52
Materials and Methods	53
Animal ethics	53
Media preparation	53
Cecum starter cultures <i>In vitro</i> growth cultures	

DNA Extraction	54
DNA amplification and sequencing	54
Statistical analysis	54
Short-chain fatty acid (SCFA) analysis	54
Results	55
Sample origin influences overall microbiota composition and abundance	55
NanoSe influence on microbiota composition and metabolite production	55
Interaction between gut microbiota and SCFAs	56
Discussion	57
Conclusion	58
Conflict of interest	58
Acknowledgements	58
Funding	58
References	58
Chapter 6. Future Work & Directions	
6.1 General Summary & Discussion	
6.1.1 Chapter 1	
6.1.2 Chapter 2	
6.1.3 Chapter 3	
6.1.4 Chapter 4	63
6.1.5 Chapter 5	
6.2 Limitations, Strengths & Future Directions	
6.2.1 Chapter 2	64
6.2.2 Chapter 3	
6.2.3 Chapter 4	
6.2.4 Chapter 5	66
6.3 References	66
Appendices	68
Chapter 3 Supplementary material	69

Chapter 5 Supplementary material74

List of Tables

Table 1-1	Studies showing effects of Ag NPs on growth, performance and other
	aspects in broilers
Table 1-2	Summary of metal, natural products, polymeric and other nanoparticles and their effects on broiler performance, growth and health
Table 3-S1	Feed composition and poultry remix72
Table 3-S2	GC oven temperature for SCFA analysis using a SIM method73
Table 4-1	Digestion protocol settings using the TANK PRO Microwave digester
Table 4-2	Instrument settings for ICPMS-2030 and measurement parameters
Table 5-S1	The resulting concentrations of the vitamin mix supplemented to the enriched LYHBHI media
Table 5-S2	Preparation of buffer reagents as used in the DNA extraction protocol of culture samples
Table 5-S3	Gas chromatography oven temperature76
Table 5-S4	Culturable bacterial genera grown with enriched LYHBHI media

List of Figures

- Figure 2-2
 An illustration of the proposed mechanism of selenium nanoparticle

 formation
 20

- Figure 2-6 Selenium size distribution using ImageJ analysis of complex electron micrographs and (R) Transmission electron micrograph showing (a) a single isolated selenium nanoparticle of an average size of 55 nm.

List of Appendices

Appendices		68
Appendix A:	Chapter 3 Supplementary material	69
Appendix B:	Chapter 5 Supplementary material	74

List of Abbreviations

- Ag = Silver
- ADFI = Average daily feed intake
- ADG = Average daily gain
- ADW = Average daily weight
- $Al_2O_3 = Aluminium oxide$
- ALB = Albumin
- ALT = Alanine transaminase
- ANOSIM = Analysis of similarities
- ANOVA = Analysis of variance
- ASP = Asparagine transaminase
- AST = Aspartate transaminase
- ATP = Adenosine triphosphate
- $ATP1A1 = Na^{+}/K^{+}$ transporting ATPase
- Au = Gold
- BBB = Blood brain barrier
- BWG = Body weight gain
- CAT = Erythrocyte catalase
- CBH = Cutaneous basophilic hypersensitivity
- $CeO_2 = Cerium$ (IV) oxide
- CNP-Cu = Copper-loaded chitosan
- $CO_2 = Carbon dioxide$
- CTC = Chlortetracycline
- CVP = Chemical vapour deposition

Cys = Cysteine

- DHA = Docosahexaenoic acids
- DLS = Dynamic light scattering
- EDS = Energy dispersive spectroscopy
- EDX = Energy dispersive x-ray
- EI mode = Electron ionisation mode
- EPA = Eicosapentaenoic acids
- FCR = Feed conversion ratio
- $Fe_3O_4 = Iron (II)$ oxide
- FGF2 = Fibroblast growth factor 2
- GC-MS = Gas chromatography mass spectroscopy
- GSH-Px = Glutathione peroxidase enzyme
- HP = Heat production
- Hyp = Hydroxyproline
- H&E dyes = Haematoxylin and eosin dyes
- IBA = Isobutyric acid
- IB = Infectious bronchitis
- IBD = Infectious bursal disease
- ICP-MS = Inductively-coupled plasma mass spectroscopy
- *In ovo* = in the egg
- *In vitro* = Biological and microbiological experiments performed outside of the normal biological context
- LOD = Limit of detection
- LOQ = Limit of quantitation
- M-cells = Mononuclear cells

MDA = Malondialdehyde

MBC = Minimum bactericidal concentration

MgO = Magnesium oxide

MIC = Minimum inhibitory concentration

MMT = Million metric tonnes

MRSA = Methicillin-resistant *staphylococcus aureus*

MyoD1 = Myogenic differentiation 1

NP = Nanoparticle

ND = Newcastle

NDV-CS-NPs = Newcastle disease virus vaccine encapsulated in chitosan nanoparticles

NIST library = National institute of standards and technology

 $O_2 = Oxygen$

OMP = Outer membrane proteins

OTUs = Operational taxonomic units

PAS stain = Periodic acid-schiff stain

PBCA = polybutylcyanoacrylate

PBMAD = poly(butadiene-maleic anhydride-co-L-DOPA)

 $PCL = Poly-\epsilon$ -caprolactone

PCNA = Proliferating cell nuclear antigen

PCoA = Principal coordinates analysis

PCV = Packed cell volume

PDI = Polydispersity index

PERMANOVA = Two-way permutational multivariate analysis of variance

Pd = Palladium

- PLA = Polylactic acid
- PLGA = Poly-D, L-lactide-co-glycolide
- PSSS = Poly(sodium 4-styrene sulfonate)
- PVP = polyvinylpyrrolidone
- RDA = Multivariate redundancy analysis
- SCFA = Short-chain fatty acid
- Se = Selenium
- $SeCl_4 = Selenium tetrachloride$
- SEM = Scanning electron microscopy
- SeNP/nanoSe = Selenium nanoparticles
- SGOT =Serum glutamic-oxaloacetic transaminase
- SOD = Superoxide dismutase
- SRBCs = Sheep red blood cells
- TEC = Total erythrocyte count
- TEM = Transmission electron microscopy
- Thr = Threonine
- TP = Total protein
- TRI = Translational research institute
- VEGF = Vascular endothelial growth factor
- VEGFA = Vascular endothelial growth factor A
- YS = Yolk sac
- Zinc = Zn
- Zn-ZCP = Zinc bearing zeolite clinoptilolite
- $ZrO_2 = Zirconium dioxide$

List of Publications Arising from Thesis

Peer-reviewed publications

- Gangadoo, S., Stanley, D., Hughes, R. J., Moore, R. J., & Chapman, J. (2016). Nanoparticles in feed: Progress and prospects in poultry research. *Trends in food science & technology*, *58*, 115-126.
- Gangadoo, S., Stanley, D., Hughes, R. J., Moore, R. J., & Chapman, J. (2017). The synthesis and characterisation of highly stable and reproducible selenium nanoparticles. *Inorganic and Nano-Metal Chemistry*, 47(11), 1568-1576.
- Gangadoo, S., Dinev, I., Chapman, J., Hughes, R. J., Van, T. T. H., Moore, R. J., & Stanley, D. (2018). Selenium nanoparticles in poultry feed modify gut microbiota and increase abundance of Faecalibacterium prausnitzii. *Applied microbiology and biotechnology*, *102*(3), 1455-1466.
- Gangadoo, S., Bauer, B. W., Bajagai, Y. S., Van, T. T. H., Moore, R. J., & Stanley, D. (2019). In vitro growth of gut microbiota with selenium nanoparticles. *Animal Nutrition.* 5(4), 424-431.
- Gangadoo, S., Dinev, I., Willson, N., Moore, R. J., Chapman, J., & Stanley, D., (2019). Nanoparticles of selenium as high bioavailable and non-toxic supplement alternatives for broiler chickens. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 1-8.

Conference abstracts

 Gangadoo, S., Moore, R. J., Hughes, R. J., Stanley, D., & Chapman, J. (2018). The Influence of Selenium Nanoparticles (NP) on Gut Health and Performance. *Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference of Theoretical and Applied Nanoscience and Nanotechnology (TANN'18). Niagara Falls, Canada. DOI: 10.11159/tann18.133.*

List of Further Publication Contributions During Candidature

- Gangadoo, S., Chandra, S., Power, A., Hellio, C., Watson, G. S., Watson, J. A., Green, D. W., & Chapman, J. (2016). Biomimetics for early stage biofouling prevention: templates from insect cuticles. *Journal of Materials Chemistry B*, 4(34), 5747-5754.
- Wilkinson, N., Dinev, I., Aspden, W. J., Hughes, R. J., Christiansen, I., Chapman, J., Gangadoo, S., Moore, R. J., & Stanley, D. (2018). Ultrastructure of the gastro intestinal tract of healthy Japanese quail (Coturnix japonica) using light and scanning electron microscopy. *Animal nutrition*, 4(4), 378-387.
- Rajapaksha, P., Elbourne, A., Gangadoo, S., Brown, R., Cozzolino, D., & Chapman, J. (2019). A review of methods for the detection of pathogenic microorganisms. *Analyst.* 144(2), 396-411.
- Bauer, B. W., Gangadoo, S., Bajagai, Y. S., Van, T. T. H., Moore, R. J., & Stanley, D. (2019). Oregano powder reduces Streptococcus and increases SCFA concentration in a mixed bacterial culture assay of chicken. *BioRxiv*, 625152.
- Truong, V. K., Dupont, M., Elbourne, A., Gangadoo, S., Rajapaksha, P., Cheeseman, S., Chapman, J., & Cozzolino, D. (2019). From Academia to Reality Check: A Theoretical Framework on the Use of Chemometric in Food Sciences. *Foods.* 8(5), 164.
- Elbourne, A., Truong, V. K., Cheeseman, S., Rajapaksha, P., Gangadoo, S., Chapman, J., & Crawford, R. J. (2019). The use of nanomaterials for the mitigation of pathogenic biofilm formation. *Nanotechnology*, *46*, 61.
- Chapman, J., Elbourne, A., Truong, V. K., Newman, L., Gangadoo, S., Rajapaksha, P., Cheeseman, S., & Cozzolino, D. (2019). Sensomics-from conventional to functional NIR spectroscopy-shining light over the aroma and taste of foods. *Trends in Food Science & Technology.*

Conferences Attended

- 1. Poultry CRC Ideas Exchange. (2015). Gold Coast, Queensland, Australia.
- 2. Poultry Information Exchange. (2016). Gold Coast, Queensland, Australia.
- Symposium 207 Gut Microbiome and Mucosal or Systemic Dysfunction: Mechanisms, Clinical Manifestations and Interventions. (2017). *Brisbane. Queensland, Australia.*
- 4. Poultry Grad Conference. (2017). Armidale, New South Wales, Australia.
- TANN'18 2nd International Conference of Theoretical and Applied Nanoscience and Nanotechnology. (2018). *Niagara Falls, Canada.*
- Second Postdoctoral Methods Symposium: From Single Cells to Molecules. (2018). *Melbourne, Victoria, Australia.*

Presentations

- Oral Presentation TANN'18 2nd International Conference of Theoretical and Applied Nanoscience and Nanotechnology. (2018). *Niagara Falls, Canada.*
- Poster presentation Symposium 207 Gut Microbiome and Mucosal or Systemic Dysfunction: Mechanisms, Clinical Manifestations and Interventions. (2017). *Brisbane. Queensland, Australia.*

<u>Awards</u>

- 1. Poultry Cooperative Research Centre Scholarship. 2015 \$60,000 for 2 years
- 2. Australian Postgraduate Research Awards (APA) Scholarship. 2017 \$26,288 for 2 years

Acknowledgements

First and foremost, I would like to thank my supervisory panel, Assoc. Prof. Dragana Stanley, Dr. James Chapman, Prof. Rob Moore, Dr. Bob Hughes and Dr. Saman Khalesi, for their continual support and guidance over the last few years. A special thank you to Dr. Chapman and Assoc. Prof. Stanley for utmost and constant belief in me, as well as always pushing me to do my best and allowing me to grow not only professionally, but personally as well. Thank you, Dr. Chapman, for introducing me to research and academia, and the whole new course of life that resulted from it – it couldn't get better! I would like to thank my fellow PhD candidates, Piumie, Erin and Ben for their friendship that made this tough journey quite enjoyable. Thank you to fellow staff at CQIRP, Aoife, Leanne, Daniel, Jessica and Shaneel for providing a safe and supportive environment.

I would like to express my sincere gratitude towards the administration team and office of research at CQU for always providing help and direction whenever I required it. My sincere thanks to Giselle Weegenaar and the rest of the lab technician team for providing the teachings and assistance with numerous laboratory equipment and techniques.

A special thank you to my close friends, the Finlaysons, the Carters, Lauren, Piumie, Stuart, Kyle, Erin, Mitchell and Zoe for the unconditional friendship, love and support you have provided me during those PhD years.

Financial Support

This RHD candidature was supported under the Commonwealth Government's Research Training Program/Research Training Scheme. I gratefully acknowledge the financial support provided by the Australian Government. I gratefully acknowledge the funding received from the Poultry CRC through their offer of a 2-year scholarship and the granting of an Australian Postgraduate Award, which has supported this research.

Finally, a massive thank you to my family, Mum, Dad, Mel & Aden – you're the real MVPs. Thank you for putting up with my stubbornness and impatience throughout my PhD. It has been a long journey, which has rendered me slightly unbearable at times, and yet you are always there, ready to bring (figurative slap) me back to earth when it is needed. Thank you.

"It is the mark of an educated mind to be able to entertain a thought without accepting it"

- Aristotle

*

"Disappointments are new and wonderful beginnings"

- The Coincidence Makers

*

"I fear not the man who has practiced 10,000 kicks once, but I fear the man who has practiced one kick 10,000 times"

- Bruce Lee

DECLARATION OF CO-AUTHORSHIP AND CONTRIBUTION

Title of the manuscript	Nanoparticles in feed: Progress and prospects in poultry research
Full bibliographic reference for Journal/Book in which the manuscript appears	Gangadoo, S., Stanley, D., Hughes, R. J., Moore, R. J., & Chapman, J. (2016). Nanoparticles in feed: Progress and prospects in poultry research. <i>Trends in food science</i> & <i>technology,</i> 58, 115-126.
Status	Published in 2016, 22 Google Scholar citations

Nature of Candidate's Contribution, including percentage of total

SG was involved in the manuscript preparation and writing of this scientific article (60%).

Nature of all Co-Authors' Contributions, including percentage of total

All co-authors assisted with the conception and revision of the article. DS (15%); RJH (5%); RJM (5%); JC (15%)

Has this paper been submitted for an award by another research degree candidate (Co-Author), either at CQUniversity or elsewhere? (if yes, give full details)

No.

Candidate's Declaration

I declare that the publication above meets the requirements to be included in the thesis as outlined in the Research Higher Degree Theses Policy and Procedure

(Original signature of Candidate) Date

Chapter 1

Nanoparticles in feed: Progress and prospects in poultry research

Chapter 1 introduces the current use and focus of nanotechnology in the poultry industry. The growing demand for chicken meat and eggs in the last few years has driven the industry in manipulating feed formulations and supplementations to achieve market weight with lower feed requirements, at a faster pace. The problem with current additives and supplements used, include fast degradability and antibiotic resistance, in the case of antibiotics used to reduce poultry pathogens. Hence, NPs have been introduced as an alternative platform to increase transportation and absorption of vitamins and minerals, and to reduce pathogenic bacteria. While silver has been the most commonly used NPs and have shown success in increasing growth and reducing harmful bacteria, several study cases have reported induced toxicity of silver in the birds. This has led further research to explore the benefits of other NP alternatives, such as other metal, polymeric and natural products, while evading the toxic effects that were observed with silver. This chapter also discusses the superior physicochemical properties of NPs and how it enhances the uptake and absorption routes of products.

This chapter provides an overview of the body of knowledge for the thesis and has been published as a literature review in Trends in Food Science & Technology journal, with an impact factor of 8.519. This review has been cited 24 times.

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect



Review

Trends in Food Science & Technology

j o u ma I homepage: htt p: //www. journa Is.elsevi er. com/ trends-i n-food-scienceand-tech nology



Nanoparticles in feed: Progress and prospects in poultry research

CrossMark

Sheeana Gangadoo_{a b}, Dragana Stanley_{a b}, Robert J. Hughes $\flat \ c \ d$, Robert]. Moore_b $e \ f$, James Chapmana, '''

• Cenrral Queensland University, Rockhampron. Queensland. 4702. Australia

b Poullry Cooperative Research Centre, University of New England Arm idal e, New Sou th Wal es, 23 15, Austra li a

o South Australian Research and Development J11stit 11t e. Pig and Poultry Production Institute. Ro sew or chy, South Austra lia , 5371. Australia

d The Universit y af Adelaide , Sc/100/ of Animal and Veterinary Sciences, Raseworthy, South Australia, 5371, Australia

e RMrr University, Sch ool of Science. Bundoora. Victoric,. 3083. Australia

¹ Monash University, Depart ment of M ia-abiology, Clayton. Victoria, 3800. Australia

ARTICLE INFO

Ar tic le ll iscory: Received 21 July 2016 Received in revised form 30 August 2016 Accepted 26 October 2016 Availab le online 10 November 2016

Keyw arcls: Feed Chicken Nanopa rt icles Poultry nutrition

ABSTRACT

The global poultry industry has great ly expanded due to an increase in demand for chicken meat and eggs. G row th of the industry was followed by growth in research which resulte d in improv ed growth rate, fee d efficiency, health status, and reduced carriage of pathogens. However, major research focus was improvement in productivity. It is possible to manipulate feed formulations to improve the feed conversion ratio (FCR), which results in a lower feed require ment to achieve market weight. Feed add it ives, conta ining vitamins and minerals. are commonly added to typical diets to support rapid growth and favourable FCR. Nanoparticles can be added to feed and provide an excellent platform to incorporate in various compound s, such as vaccines and nutrient supplements, due to large surface area to volume ratio and hig h absorption in the bod y. Nanopart icles can enable di rect trans portation of compounds to targeted organs or systems while avoid ing fast degradability often seen with antibiotics and can encourage multiple health benefits. Silver, currently the most common nanopa rticle investig ated for use in chicken fe ed, has been shown to improve the microbiota of chickens . However, the positive results are tempered by the finding that silver nanoparticles have relat ively high toxicity in birds. The question the refore arises as to whether other nanoparticle forms of essential metals and natural compounds can be safely de li vered to provide positi ve impacts on healt h and productivity without the toxic side effects that can be see n with s il ver nanoparticl es. He re, we review the current state of nanopa rticle use as a poultry feed supp lement - the successes and pitfalls of nano-feed as reported by researchers across the world.

© 2016 Elsevier Ltd. All rights res erved.

1. Introduction

Nano-d i mension ed (<100 nm) materials are being widely invest ig ated for use in an array of different applications across many different industries. Nanoparticles (NP) have been introduced into poultry feed to increase absorption and efficient use of feed that would otherwise be poorly digested and/or secreted without retention of all the available vitamins and minera ls . Poultry is one of the fastest growing industr ies within the agricultural sector, with immense inte rest in animal nutrition and research and develop ment focused on i mp roving health, disease resistance and productivity (Chadd, 2007). As a result of continual research and

hup://dx..doi.org/10.1016/j.lirs.20 tfi.10.013 0924-2244/© 2016 Els evier Ltd. All r ights reserved. development today's commercial broilers are 4 times larger at the same age and require a third of the food to achieve market weight compared to the broilers of 60 years ago (Havenstein, Ferket, & Qureshi, 2003). Naturally, this significant improvement has generated positive impacts; greatly reducing the cost of poultry products

to the consumer, reducing the environmental footprint (grain, water and land requirement) per unit of production, and hence improving global food security. The growth of the poultry industry accele rated in t he 1990's when the world's chicken meat production was - 29 million metric tonnes (M.MT). Estimated growth in the 1990's was 2 MMT increase per year (Bell, 2002). During that

period , \$40 billion was invested into the poultry industry and propelled its continual growth, which continues today (Bell, 2002).

In the broiler industry, the growth and pe rforman ce of a flock remains a farmer's top priority (Stanle y et al., 2012). Interest in reducing poultry based pathogens is large, because of a desi re to

[·] Corresponding author.

E- mail adclress: J.Chapman @cqu.edu.au-U Chapma n).

increase the health status of the chicken and the need to reduce carriage of zoonotic human pathogens such as Campylobacter jejuni and Salmonella sp., as chickens are potential sources of bacte rial strains resistant to antibiotics (van den Bog aar d & Sto bbe ring h, 2000). There are a number of performance measures used across the ind us try, however, feed conversion ratio (FCR), body weight gain (BWG) and the time to achieve market weight are commonly used in research and in commercial practice . FCR is the ratio of consumed feed to gained weight and indicates the ability of animals to convert feed to body mass . Birds with the lowest FCR, that require the smallest amount of fe ed per kg weight gained, are regarded as the top pelformers in the floc k. In addition, FCR-based flo ck uniformity is also im portant when automation is used to slaughter and process birds for human consumption. FCR is in flu enced by many variables other than animal healt h, such as breed, genetics and sex (Ben yi, Tshilate, Netshipale, & Mah.lako, 2015; Ko rve r, Zuidho f. & Lawes. 2004). Howeve r, one of the main contributors is the diet, for example protein (Fan cher & Je nsen, 1989) and fat sources (Skrivan, Skrivanova, Maro unek , Tumova , & Wolf , 20 00), or digestibility (Walk, Bed ford , & McElroy, 2012), that can be manipulated with specialized feed additives to maxi mise performance with the most cost effective feed ingredients. It is well known that feed particle size has a s ig nificant influence on the ability of birds to assimilate the energy from feed as well as on overall perfor mance and digestive tract physiology (Amerah, Ravindran, Lemle, & Thomas, 2007). Poultry feed require ments depend on the purpose the chickens are being grown for; a typical feed consists of a number of energy and protein sources and a small proportion of specific additives to provide vitamins, mine rals and essential amino acids (Kr atzer et al.. 1994).

Rece nt advance s in sequencing technology has brought the intestina l bacterial communities into the research spotlight. The gastrointestinal tract of chicke ns is ho me to hund red s of microbial species that play significant roles in the ability of the bird to absorb ene rgy from food and use it towar ds growth as well as in helping the host resist pathogen invasion (reviewed in D. Pan & Yu, 2014; Stanley, Hug hes, & Moore , 2014). When fully deve lo ped, in test inal microbiota contributes to a bird's healt h, maintains in test ina l homeostasi s, gu ides develo pme nt of the immune system, helps digestion, produces short chain fatty acids and numerous health promot ing metabolites (D. Pan & Yu, 2014; Stanley et a.I., 2014). When this harmonious state of bacterial and host-bacterial intera ction s is d is tu rbed, many health consequences can follow. Some of those i nclude : gastrointestinal diseases and poor health and performance (Shin , Wha n, & Bae, 2015). Such an unnatural state of intest inal microbiota is called dysbiosis and can be red uced by proper diet in poult ry, which helps control and shape a hea lt.lly intestinal microbiot a. Through pre-p rocessing in the upper diges t ive tract, feed consumed by the host can act as a growth media to beneficial bacterial species, which can reduce colonisation of pathoge ns by competitive exclusion. Even small changes in host d iet can lead to major microbiota shifts (D. Pan & Yu. 2014). Thus, feed additives can in flue nce the hos t's healt h and wellbeing dir ect ly through inte ractions with host metabolism, as well as i ndirect ly. by changing the intestinal microbiota community and consequently the metabolites and other products supplied by the microbiota to the host.

The world's populat io n is set to grow to an estimated 8 billion people by 2025 and 9 billion by 2050 ; g lobal agricultural productivity and efficiency must increase to feed this rapid ly growing populatio n. The Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations predicts that annual meat production of 200 million tonne s will be required by 2050 to respond to this human increase (Ghase mzadeh , 2012). Given these increases. modern technolog gies, such as nanotechnology in the agricultur al and food domains, will

be used to improve health , performance, efficiency and unit production. Nanotechnology has a potential role to play in helping to facilitate the necessary productivity gains to revolution ize agricult ure and, for th.is revie w, the poultry industry.

2. Nanotechnology and nanomaterials

The nanoscale refers to a size range typically between 0.2 and 100 nm where at this scale, pro pe rties of the mater ial begins to differ with respect to their physical, chemical and biological properties from those at the larger or ionic scales. Nanotechnology refers to the understanding and control of matter at the nano scale where new and unique feature s ena ble novel applications, delivery mechanisms and fundamental properties to be explored.

NP use has spread across various application bases, including chemistry, physics, biology and medicine; NPs are being used in diagnos is and detection of pathogens or proteins (Kaittanis . Santra , & Perez, 2010), fluor esce nt biological lab els (Fan et al., 2008), d rug and gene delivery (Shi, Votruba, Farokhzad , & Langer, 2010), tissue engineering for bone reconstruction or replacement (Ga ngadoo Taylor - Robi nson, & Chapman, 2015), cancer therapy (Salata, 2004) and electronics (Komats u & Ogasawara, 2005). NPs are also used in environmental iss ues such as the removal of toxic pollutants in the form of ions or organic compounds from the environment (Kaur & Gu pta, 2009). Furthermore, NPs are used commercially in products such as cosmetics (Katz, Dewan, & Bronaugh, 2015), antimicrobial agents and food preservation and packaging (Duncan, 2011) also making them a target of investigation as food additives in agricultural indust ry for their ability to reduce certain patho gens and improve growth rate of animals and plants (Mousavi & Rezaei, 2011).

Unknowingly, NPs have been around for centuries, where they naturally occur in forms such as; dust palticles formed from volcanic eruptions and wildfires, biologic al remains processed from microbial populations a nd, of late, thro ugh botto m up syn thes is. The development and emergence of nanos cience did not come to prominence until studies demonstrating 1 ig ht interactions with metal NPs using synthesized colloidal gold NP dis persio ns by Faraday were conducted (Edwards & Thomas , 2007). Following this event, scientists have focused their in terest on developing applications and also characterisation techniques to study the quantum size effects of NPs where they were defined as particles with sizes varying from 1 to 100 nrn. Observations have been emphasised on greater surface area to volume ratio pro perties of NPs as well as chemical and phys ica l properties differing from their bulk counterpalt s (Roca. 1999). This allowed for various routes and approaches of nanoparticle synthesis, which conseque nt ly broade ned their application rang es. Studies showed NPs can influence absorption, retention and efficacy rates of drugs and other compounds de live red to the body (Heiligtag & Nie derber ger, 2013; Roca, 1999).

3. Adsorption pathways and uptake

NPs are tak en up and therefore induce different effects in organisms in various ways. NP exposure can occur orally, topically, inhaled or thro ugh injection and via in *ovo* administration. Therefore, size and s ur face charge of NPs have been ident ified as i mportan t paramet ers for changing the property of the materia l. The added challenge is to know how an organism responds to th ese changes. For example, polystyrene is a polymer used in cell cult ure routinely, however, when the rnaterial is in a nano -form, accumulation and toxicity can be experienced (Mayer et al. 2009). Metal NPs, when exposed to flies, mu sse ls **U.-F.** Pan & Wang, 2004), fish and some plants produce lower accumulation levels when compared to laboratory animals where accumulation of these NPs were found to aggregate in the liver , kidneys and spleen (Fro hlich & Ro blegg , 2012).

3.1. Uptake of NPs

Particles are able to enter the body of an animaJ through various routes of entry such as inhalation, ingestion and skin contact, although the latter is less likely due to the amount of protective layers obtained from skin and tissues. Slightly larger NPs , microparticles (less than 300 nm) have been observed in the bloodstream while nanoparticles (<100 nm) can be seen distributed among various organs and tissues via diffusion. Microparticles and NPs are both able to permeate through gastrointestinal and mucosa! barriers in the body where NP adsorption is 15-250 times higher than that of microparticles (Desa i, l..abhasetwar, Amidon, & Le vy, 1996). Uptake of NP across these defensive barriers occurs through various transport mechanisms including receptor-mediated endocytosis and adsorptive endocytosis (Moha nraj & Chen, 2007).

Route of entry via ingestion occurs through the mouth, where they are moved down the oesophagus by means of saliva produced from the mouth. The cro p, used for food storage, is followed by the proventrirnlus which starts to break down and digest food with the help of acid and digestive enzymes in the form of hydrochloric acid, pepsin and gastrin. Particles pass through to the gizzard, involved in the mechanical grinding of food, before reaching the small intestine, the main site for digestion and absorption of nutrients. Absorption occurs through small finger-like structures called villi and microvilli which have a large surface area to absorb nutrients efficiently. Reineke et aJ. (2013) have shown that coatings with a PBMAD polymer can increase uptake of NPs due to its bioadhesivity which adheres and interacts efficiently with the mucus (Re ineke et al., 2013). Most digested foods and nutrients are absorbed through the small intestine and transported to the liver through the hepatic portal blood supply. A study showed 2- 40 nm gold NPs accumulating in macrophages in both the spleen and Kupffer cells of the liver, where these specific cells are believed to be significant in NP elimination (Sada uskas et aJ., 2007). It was suggested that NPs entered cells by transcytosis, where the particles are engulfed by these Kupffer cells, of sizes 50- 100 nm, resulting into smaller NPs, 2 nm to be filtrated out of the liver via the kidneys while bigger NPs, 40 nm were retained in the Kupffer cells (Sadauskas et al., 2007). Undigested food moves through the large intestine to the cloaca. The organs involved in ingestion and digestion above offer protection against foreign substances through acellular and cellular barriers and digestive enzymes (Bo dy Systems, 2016).

I nhalat ion is the most probable route of entry for NPs where they can easily travel through the mouth and nostrils, either reaching the central nervous system and/or the lungs. Protection from NPs is achieved through mucosa! layers along with suspended macrophages in the lungs and airways while the brain utilises the blood-brain barrier as its main defensive strategy against foreign materials (Elsaesser & Ho ward, 2012; Yacobi et al., 2010).

3.2. Mucosa/ layers

NP uptake proceeds through an electrostatic repulsion principle, where the net charge of the surface of the NP plays a highly important role in enabling diffusion and passage through the mucous layer. Mucosa! layers are found in the mouth, oesophagus, proventriculus, small intestine and lar ge intest ine. Some viruses such as the Norwalk and the papilloma virus of sizes 38 nm and 55 nm, respectively avoid mucoadhesion and penetrate mucus due to their net surface charge (Olmsted et aL 2001). Neutral and positive surface charge NPs have been observed to diffuse at a faster

rate through the mucus membrane than negatively cha rged NPs (Dawson , Wirtz. & Hanes , 2003). The size of NPs also affect transportation across cells and t iss ues ; the uptake of 14 nm latex nanoparticles was about 15 times faster than microparticles, 415 nm (S zent ku ti, 1997). Surface charge, however, is the primary factor affecting absorption and uptake in the body where one study observed 200 nm NPs of positive charge crossing the mucous membrane fasterthan <100 nm NPs of negative charge U- J. Wang, Sande rson, & Wang, 2007). The pH of the surrounding matrix can also influence NP migr at ion where acidity or alkalinity can induce a change in NP surface charge and size and prompt agglomeration of the NP matrix (Frohlich & Ro blegg , 2012).

3.3. Gastrointestinal tract

Digestive enzymes are a primaty barrier against NP delivery. Protection against enzymatic a.nd hydrolytic degradation can be achieved through the coating of polymeric onto the surface of the NPs (Maha patra & Singh, 2011). The surface of enterocytes and mononuclear (M- cells) cells display cell-specific carbohydrates where this barr ier can be overcome by introducing appropriate ligands and target strategies to colloidal drug carriers which will improve interact.ion of the NPs with adsorptive enterocytes and M-cells and can therefore allow crossing of NPs through the cellular layer (Bu nglavan, Garg, Dass, & Sameer, 2014).

3.4. Blood-brain barrier (BBB)

Crossing NPs through the BBB can occur via various pathways including endocytosis, transcytosis and opening of tight junctions (Barbu. Molnar. Tsibou kJis, & Gorecki, 2009). Encapsulation of NPs with various polymers and materials are commonly studied for delivery strategies due to their biodegradability and protection against enzymatic degradation. Coating NPs with polymers such as polybutylcyanoacrylate (PBCA) allows NPs to adsorb to apolipoprotein which interacts with the brain capillary endothelial cells allowing the NPs to □-oss the BBB (Mic haelis e t al., 2006). Solid liquid NPs of sizes 33- 63 nm successfully crossed a BBB model using a transcellular pathway in *vitro* (Montene gro et al., 2011).

In summary, multiple absorption routes exist for NP uptake. The efficacy of NPs will therefore be governed by its ability to engage and penetrate various protective barriers placed in the animal's body while readily biodegrade to avoid toxici ty.

4. Nanoparticles in feed

Integration of NPs as possible feed supplements for poultry is currently emerging as a way to further improve overall health and feed conversion ratio.

NPs have been used in poultry feed to decrease numbers of harmful bacteria in the chicken microbiota while other NP types have been shown to stimulate growth of beneficial bacteria (Mah moud, 2012) and hence can potentially be used to improve growth and performance. Despite the growing body of research in this area, nanoparticles remain underutilised, not well characterise d, and not well understood as a poultly feed additive. Here, we provide an overview of the research on the potential use of nanoparticles as poultry feed additives and propose novel strate - gies in nanopart icle use in agricult ure or animal nutrition.

The following section is a summary of different types of NPs and couplings, including various metaJs, natural products and bacteria, injected and /or fed to poultty to either exercise a positive or negative effect. Focus is divided between various aspects such as overall health and immunity, growth and performance and ant i-bacterial prospects of NPs in poult J.

5. NPs in poultry production

5.1. Silver

Silver has been routinely used as colloid al NP solution in poultry studies due to it s original antimicrobial proper ties. It has bee n hypothesise d that silver nanoparticles (Ag NPs) are able to directly target specific cell types and interact with a cell's structure and fu nctio n to successfully eliminate bacter ia due to the nano size range (Rai, Yadav, & Gade, 2009). Nanoparticles of Ag and Ag coupled with an energy mole cule, adenosine triphosphate (ATP), of sizes 2-35 nm at 50 ppm effectively acted as can iers for ATP, facilitating its dis tribut ion in cells within eggs. The result s showed increased pectoral muscle cell st ruct ure as well as maturation and d ens ity of myofibers, and mus cle cells with multiple nucleus (F. Sawosz et al, 2012). This study showed NPs could potentially i mprov e muscle morphology without affect ing broile r performance and embryo growth. The Ag NPs also increase d gene expression of fib roblast growth factor 2 (FGF2), vascular endo thelial grow th factor (VEGf) and ATP1A1 involved in muscle cell proliferation mechanisms and gene express io n of MyoDI, i nvolv ed in muscle cell differentiation. Ag NPs have been show n to promot e growt h an d develo pment of muscle cells, which can further increase body we ig ht gain due to the expansion of breast muscle (F. Sawosz et al., 2012; Sawosz et al , 2013). Additionally smaller sized Ag NPs , 2- 6 nm , posit ively influenced FGF2 and vascular endoth elial growth factor A (VEGFA) gene expression at both mRNA and protein levels in broilers (Hotowy et al., 2012). Both factors are also involved in early embryo devel opment. Ag and Ag coupled with hyd roxyp roline NPs injected in embryos also showed sig nifican t up-regula ted ex pression of FGF2 at mRNA and protein levels as well as a sig nificant in crease in blood vessel size, cartilage collagen fibre latt ice size and bund le th ickness (Bec k et al. 2015). In one study, injec tion of physiologica I saline in chicken embryos induced hyper tro phy of he patocytes (en largeme nt of the liver cells) and 50 ppm silver and palladium (Ag /Pd) NPs s howed an ability to reverse these effects (Studnicka, 2009). In jectio rIS p e rformed on the embryos could have trigge red oxida.tive stress resultin g in the in flam mation of cells, furthermore causing cell enla rgeme nt. Ag NPs of 50 ppm concentration with a size range of 2-7 nm have bee n coupled with amino acids, Th reo nin e an d Cys teine an d showed i mproved imm une-competence as well as in n ate and adaptive immunity in both embryos and chickens. Liver weight was red uced as we ll as mois tu re loss, while 02 consumption in eggs was impro ved (Bhanj a et al., 201 5).

NPs are add itiona lly st ud ied as nutritional su pplemen ts in diets for the improvement of broiler health and performance since they are able to carry nutrients direct ly to cells. Birds were fed diets containing Ag NPs of 2, 4, 6, 8 and 10 ppm concen tra tio ns and showed increased body weight gain and to tal serum antioxidant with se rum total protein and cholesterol decrease d in broile rs. Birds fed with Ag NPs at 4 ppm showed the best performance than those fed at a higher rate of 10 ppm, showing the worst performan ce based on FCR. Res u lt s indic at ed a decreased number of harmful bacteria such as Escherichia coli but Ag NPs had no effe ct on the Lactobacillus, which could be d ue to the thick peptidog lycan layer common ly found in gra m-positive bacteria (Elklo ub, Mo usta fa, Ghazala h, & Rehan, 2015). Ag NPs of concentration 0, 300, 600 and 900 ppm were ad ded to broile r feed observing growth and diet performance. Higher concentrations of 900 ppm Ag NPs administered to feed showed sig nificant in c rease of broile r weight as well as highest feed intake and best FCR values with the low es t feed inta ke achieved from 600 ppm in birds $U\text{-}\ensuremath{\mathsf{Ahm}}\xspace$ adding the distribution of clusion of Ag NPs also observed an increase in nap brus h borders height which could suggest a more effective absorption of nutr ients

in the intesti ne or liver and better conversion coefficient U-Ahmadi, Irani, & Choob chian, 2009). Ag NPs of sizes 2-35 nm included in wa ter in tak e at 10 ppm showed a higher N intake and retention as compared to control containing no nanoparticles but had no effect on feed int al<e, body weight and FCR (Pineda. Chwalibog, Saw osz, Lau ridsen, et al., 2012). Ag NPs t hroug h water intake could also prove to be a poten tial coccid iost at to treat coccidiosis, a main par asi tic poultry diseas e caused by apicomplexan protozoa n *Eimeria* (Dallou 1 & Lillehoj , 2006). Ag NPs reduced oocyte ou tput in faecal samples by about 50%; t here were no sig ni ficant differences between the nano particles and the coccidiostat trea tment, Baycox (Chauke & Siebrits, 2012).

While the above stud ies have demonstrated the pos it ive influence of Ag NPs administered to broiler chicks, other studies presen ted conflicting res ults reporting negative effects of Ag NPs on bird health and performance. For exam ple, a size range of 2 - 35 nm Ag NPs injected in egg embryos demo nstrated a negat ive influ en ce on metabolic rate with a decrease in fat u ptake, lower 02 consumption and CO2 prod uctio n rate at 50 and 100 ppm (Pin e da, Chwa libog, Sawosz, Ho to wy, et al., 2012). Die t s supp lemented wit h Ag NPs of 4, 8 and 12 ppm observed a significa nt nega tive impact on broiler performa nce with a dec reased feed i nta ke and body weight while FCR value and mortality rate i ncreased s ig nificantly. Some authors have speculated that this effect may have occurred due to the antimicrobial effec ts of Ag d is tu rbi ng the balan ce of usefu l g ut mic robiot a shifting from good to bad bacteria. Silver retention significantly increased with 4, 8 and 12 ppm in edible carcass parts of birds such as liv e r, breast and fem ur muscle (F. Ahmadi & Rahimi, 2011). The weight of the small intestine was also shown to have increase d with these concentrations (F. Ahma di et al., 20}3; F. Ahmadi & Rah imi, 2011 } as we ll as 20, 40 and 60 ppm (F. Ahmadi, 2012) and Ag NPs coupled with inorganic sele nium includ ed in diets (Fele hgar i, Ahmad i, Rok hzad i, Kw-destany, & Khah, 2013). Oth er organs such as liver also had increase d weight (F. Ahmadi & Kurdestany, 2010; Felehgari et al., 2013) suggesting Ag NPs could have caused inflam mation. Unlike the liver and small int estine, the negative effects of Ag NPs decrease weight of bursa of Fabricius (F. Ahmadi , 2012; F. Ahmadi et al , 2013 ; F. Ahmadi & Kurdestany, 2010) with lymph follicles of bu rsa shown to de generate with only 10 ppm Ag NPs include d in broiler diets (Grodzik & Sawosz, 2006). Bursa of Fabricius is linked to an tib ody-med iated immunity in youn g broiler chickens (Glick, Chang, & Jaa p, 1956) which further suggests that Ag NPs can sign ificantly affect immunity of broilers. Oxidative stress levels were also elevated due to an increase in malondia ldehyde le vels in red blood cells (F. Ahmadi, 2012; F. Ahmadi & I<urdestany . 2010). Malondialdehyde is often use d as a marker for oxida tive stress as an i ncrease i n free rad ic als in the body is linked to its overp roduction . NPs, in the body, are believed to stimulate fat peroxidation which contributes to release of free radicals that damage cell components such as the mito chondria. These free radicals also cont ribute towards increased cholesterol and tri g lycerides as well as de terioratio n of some bloo d parameters seen in reduced ALT, AST and ALP enzymes (F. Ahmadi. 2012; F. Ahma di et al., 2013). Alanine transamin ase (ALT), Aspartate transaminase (AST) and As paragine transaminase (ASP) are clinically used as bioma rke rs for liver healt h and diseases involving other organs such as the heart. An increase in these enzymes common ly sugges ts damage was done to the liver and leakage of th e he pat ic enzymes into the blood has occurred, whereas reduced levels usually indicates health y livers . In some cases, how ever, low lev els could still show some liver damage. Ag NPs of size ran ges of 18 nm of low concentrat ion, 4 ppm , in drinking water demonstrated necros is and apoptosis of liver cells in broilers us ing common histology met hods (Loghman, !raj, Naghi, & Pejman. 2012). Ag NPs were also found to negatively induce cardiac stTucture and

function of the heart by decreasing cardiac contractility (Raies zadeh. Noaman. & Yadegari, 2013). Table 1 summarises Ag NPs utilised in broiler studies and their effects on several aspects of health, growth and pelformance.

5.2. Selenium

Selenium NPs, in contrast to silver, have only recent ly emerged as supplements for poultry. Selenium is important as a co-factor for the production of glutathione peroxidase enzyme, GSH-Px. This essentiaJ metal is required in the first line of cell defence in the body and, along with Vitamin I(, eliminates reactive oxygen species, thus reducing oxidative stress in the body.

NPs using selenium in concentrations ranging from 0.15 to 1.20 ppm have been administered to poultry and were found to ino ease average daily gain of broilers as compared to 0.30 ppm NPs of sodium selenite decreased the daily weight gain of broilers, demonstrating that selenium, in the form of the nanoparticle had higher effects on performance than inorganic sele nium. More efficient retention of treatment in the whole body was achieved by selenium NPs except in the intestines. This shows the NPs exhibit a positive influence in the body of the chicken with reduced toxicity achieved at low concentrations, as compared to inorganic selenium (Hu et al., 2012). Other studies supported these claims by demonstrating best performance of broiler achieved with 0.3 ppm (Moha parra et al., 2014) and 0.5 ppm (Bag her i, Go lchin-Ge leh doo ni, Mohamadi, & Tabidian, 2015) selenium NPs as compared to both organic and inorganic selenium sources. Antioxidant functions were found to be enhanced at levels of 0.15- 1.2 ppm as well as overall immunity at 0.6-1.2 ppm of selenium NPs (Fuxiang et al., 2008). It was proposed that the concentration of selenium NPs fed to broiler chickens not to exceed 1.0 ppm with optimal levels bei ng 0.3-0.5 ppm(Cai et al.. 2012: Selim. Radw.m, Youssef, Eldin, & Elwafa, 2015) as higher levels could lead to some severe pathological changes to liver histology. Cai et al. (20 12) observed enhanced antiox idant activity at 0.3 ppm of se len iu m NPs while 2.0 ppm concentration lev els showed deterioration of immune fun ctions. Observations also included increased levels of lgG anti bodies, important in control.ling infectious tissues and lgM antibodies, significant for a quick response agairrst antigens. Wang (2009) contradicted all the above studies reporting that sodium selenite and selenium NPs , fed to avian broile rs, showed no significant differences among each other, but did increase daily we ig ht gain, survival rate and improved feed conversion ratio as compared to control. In conclusion selen ium NPs can enhance the performance, growth and overall health of poultry due to being a nonforeign . essential, metal in the body and its importance as a cofactor to the enzyme glutathione peroxidase, which is crucial in developing immunity. Table 2 below shows a summary of selen ium nano part icles, as well as othe r nanoparticles of metal, natural products and polymers and their effects on broiler performance, growth and health.

5.3. Copper

Co pper NPs supplemented to feed has had mixed outcomes, where similar concentrations of the nanoparticle could be either beneficial or detrimental to poultry health. A concentration of 50 ppm of sizes 2-15 nm showed a decrease in metabolic rate with regard to 0 2 consumption and heat production (HP), two important reg ulators in the developmental stages of an egg , thus a decrease in these factors resulted in a decrease in embryonic development . NPs did not affect immunoglobulin concentrations or humoral responses (Pineda . Sawosz. Vadalasetty , & Chwalibog, 2013). The same concentrat ion (50 ppm) with larger NP size distributions of, 15-70 nm was reported to increase body weight while improving feed conversion ratio. Both breast and leg muscle increased along with a decrease in mortality in broiler chicks upon inclusion of copper NPs in feed (Mroc zek-Sosnows ka, Lu kas ie wicz, eta!., 2015). The opposing results could be due to a number of variables including both exper imenta l factors and external factors, such as housing, feed , mkrobiota etc.

Copper-loaded chitosan nanoparticle (CNP-Cu), at 100 ppm, showed similar responses to a lesse r 50 ppm concentration of a used an tibitio t ic. chlortet racycl ine (CTC); with commonly improved growth and immunity performance and caeca.I m icrobiota while result s also ind icated an increase in prote in synthesis (C. Wang, Wang et al., 2011). Copper silicate NPs, at 2 ppm, were found to significantly improve intestinal microbiota of Yellow Chicken, shown as increased counts of Lactobacillus species and decreased counts of E.coli (Ming lei, Zheng, Xiaoye, & Xiu'an, 2013). Coppe r NPs, at 50 ppm, were also found to exhibit pro-angiogenic properties at the systemic level with the promot ion of blood vessel development (Mroczek-Sosnowska, Sawosz, et al., 2015). Essentially Cu NPs at smaller concentrations can demonstrate positive responses in the microbiota of broilers while promoting growth and per formance.

5.4. Gold

Gold NPs have shown litt le to no influence in poultry perfor mance and healt h in several papers using either Au NPs alon e (A. Zielir'tska, Sawosz, Grodz ik, Chwalibog, & Kamaszewski, 2009) or couplings of Au NPs with ATP (Hotowy et al., 2012) and ta.urine (M. Zielinska et al., 2012) possibly due to the inertness of the metal itself. Gold nanocarriers of sizes 2-29 nm, at a concentration of 50 ppm, were coupled with ATP and injected *in ova*, but showed no effect in growth development and meta bolic rate. One study observed nuclei and myocytes increased in the muscles of broiler embryos with the i nclus ion of a complex synthesised from 50 ppm gold NPs coupled with 0.032 mg/L heparin sulphate (M. Zielifu;ka et al., 2011). This impact is positively significant towards the needs in boosting the muscle mass of broilers and therefore increase the market weight.

5.5. Other metal oxides

Va rious other metals have been synthesised as NPs and supple mented to poultry feed. For exam ple, zinc oxide NPs have been synthe sized and coupled onto a loaded active calcium alginate film. The NPs were tested for toxicity and successfully reduced the viability of Salmonella typhimurium and Sta phylo coccus aureus in vitro (Akbar & Anal, 2013). Other metal oxide NPs have shown similar antibacterial activity; A)i0 3, Fe30 4, Ce0 2, Zr0 2 and MgO, where maximum antibacterial activity against Salmonella sp. was obtained using Zr0 2 at a concentration of 2.5 µg/ml (Ravikumar & GokuJakrishnan, 2012). Platinum NPs, 1 - 20 flg/mL concentration reduced cell numbers and increased the apoptosis process of cells in brain tissue. There was no effect observed on the growth and development of the embryos (Prasek et al., 2013). The investigation of the effects of these metal NPs has mostly focused on reducing antibacterial activity rather than their influence on performance and growth of poult ry, representing an opportunity for future research.

5.6. Functionalised NPs

Nanopart icles can be made to act as carriers to ensure protection and efficient delivery of antibiotics and vaccines that are otherwise easily degraded in the body by the gastrointestinal tract. Annamalai et al. (2013) synthesized biodegrada ble and biocompatible poly

Table 1

Studies showing effects of Ag NPs on $\operatorname{gr}\nolimits$ ow th , performance and other aspects in broilers .

Particle size & NP formulation)	Treatment plan	Effect	Reference
2- 35 nm Ag and Ag/ATP	 In DVD at 50 ppm Incubated for 20 days 	 Imp ro ved structure of chicken embryo pectoral muscles Manired and more dense myo fibers of muscle tissues 	(F. Sawosz er al. 2012)
- 35 nm Ag, Ag/ATP	Irr <i>ovD</i> al 50 ppm Incubated for 20 days	- Gene expression of FGF2. VEGF and ATP! A I $\ (j).$ improving muscle cell proliferat ion	(Sawos z et aL 201 3)
- 35 nm \g, Ag/Glu	 In ovD at 50ppm Incubated for 20 days 	 MyoD I (i), thus improve d cell differentiation mRNA expression of genes <i>FGF2</i> and <i>VEG FA</i> (1) Expressions of MyoDJ and <i>ATPI A1</i> (j) 	(F. Sawo S?. et al,, 201 2)
- 6 nm g	In <i>Dvo</i> at 10 & 20 ppm - Incubated for 21 days	 Improved gene expression of FGF2 and VEGFA genes on the mRNA and protein levels in growing chicken Influenced FGF2 (!) and VEGFA (i) expression at a prote in level in 	(Hmowy et al., 2012)
	ln ovo	the heart only	(Deck et al., 20.15.)
g, Ag/Hyp	- Incubated for 20 days	- Expression of <i>FGF2</i> (Tl by Hyp and Ag separately $(p < 0.05)$ while only slightly (i) with Hyp /Ag combina tion but resu I t not sig. (p < 0.1)	(Beck el al., 20 15)
		- Ag/ Hyp sig. (1) blood vessel size, cart il age collagen fibre lattice size and bundle th ickness ($p < 0.01)$	
- 7 nm Ag	- In <i>ovD</i> at 50 ppm Incubated for 20 days	 Silver and palladium (Ag/Pd) nanopart icle solution showed the ability to reverse the negative effects of injecting chicken embryos with physio logi cal sal ine, whi ch causes hype rtrophy of hepato cytes in the embryos 	(Studnicl ca, 2009)
- 35 nm	- Irr <i>סעם</i> al 50 ppm - Incubated for 20 days	 Im.proved imm unocompete nce Potential agen ts for enhancement of innate and adaptive 	(Bhanj.i er11., 2015)
Ag, Thr/Ag, Cys/Ag	mouseuro for 20 days	immunity in chicken - Liver weight and moisture loss (!)	
٨g	- 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 ppm	 0 2 consumption and EE sig. (i) All Levels (I) body weight and body weight gain, with 4 ppm 	(Ell tloub et al,, 2015)
-	- Included in diets	 perform ing best results wh.ile 1 O ppm had lowest bo dy weight -4 ppm showed overall best performance in bro il er Serum total protein (r), 10 ppm had highest value of albumin while 4 ppm had lowest value Choleste rol sig. (!) w it h 2. 4 & 5 ppm (p < 0.05) 	
		- Total serum antioxid ant activity sig. (1) with 4 ppmrecording the highest value ($p < 0.05$) - Number of harmful bacteria, E.coli, (1) but no effect on microflora, lactobacillu s	
٨g	- 300, 600 an d 900 ppm - Included in <i>di ets</i>	 Sig. presence of polymorphonuclear cells Height of nap brush border (1), potential absorption and conversion coefficien t improvement 	U- Ahmadi et al., 2009)
Аg	-300, 600,900 ppm - Included in <i>diets</i> -56 days	 -900 ppm (i) weigh t sig. with a lower FCR value compared to control and highest Feed intake (p < 0.05) ALT levels in blood (L) 	U. Ahmadi, 2009)
2- 35 nm	-10 & 20 ppm	 Higher Nitrogen intake an d retent ion with 10 ppm 	(Pineda, Chwalibog , Saw os
\g -	Included in water <i>incake</i> Day 7 to 36 post-hatch ing		Lauridsen. et al., 2012)
Ag	15 ppm - Included in water <i>intake</i> -2 trials: 14- 27 days and 14 - 34 days	 Coccidian oocyst counts in the excreta of the chicks at day 7 after the challenge were 408 000 for Ag NPs, 364 000 for the coccidiost at group an d 788 000 for un medicated group, which suggest that the silver treatment also (!) oocyst count by about 50% compared to the untreated group 	(Chauke & Siebrits, 2012)
2- 35 nm	- In ovo at 50, 75 and 100 ppm	. Fat up take (!) with lower rate of 0 $_2\text{consumption}$ and CO_2	(Pineda, Chwali bog, Sawosz
Ag	- Incubated for 21 days	production with 50 and 100 ppm - Negati ve effect on metabolic rate -75 ppm (t) fat uptake but metabolic rate not si gni fi cant from	Hotowy, et al , 2012)
Ag	-0, 4, 8, 12 ppm - Included in die!s	control - Sig. negat i ve effect on Fl, LBW , FCR and mortali ty than control $(p < 0.05)$	(F. Ahmadi & Rahim i, 201 I
	- 42 days	 Repletion of lymphoid cell from follicles of bursa Viscer al organ weigh t (1) sig. (p < 0.01) Retention of silver in edible carcass par ts Silver in faeces excretion (i) 	
norganic Se + Ag NP	-0.2 mg IŞe 0.4 mg ISe Eit her + 25 mg or 50 mg nano Ag - Included in <i>diet s</i> -2 1 days	- Body weight and feed intake (t) compared to control - Relative weigh t of live r ancl small intestine sig . (i) ($p < 0.05$) -50 mg Ag NP had highest re lat ive weigh t of men tion organs	(Felehgari er al., 2013)
λg	-4. 8 and 12 ppm - Included in <i>diets</i> -21 days	 Sig. (1) in liver and small intestine weight (p S 0.05) Size of Bnrsa of fabri cius(L) TG. VLDL and LDL and uric acid levels sig. (T) (p S 0.05) 	(F. Ahmadi et al., 20 1 3)
٩g	-20, 40 & 60 pp m	- HD sig. ($\mathit{l}\mathit{)}$ (p \otimes 0.05) - Sm all intestine weight and abdominal fat ($\mathit{l}\mathit{)}$	(F. Ahmadi, 2012)
	- Included in <i>di ets</i> -42 days	 Bursa offabricius sig. (L)(p < 0.05) (affected microbial population and changed ha.lan ce between pathogen and non-pathogens of organisms in thegut) 	

Table 1 ((con tinued)
-----------	---------------

Part icle size & NP [formulat io n)	Treat ment plan		Re feren ce
Ag	- 5, 15 and 25 ppm - I ncluded in <i>die/S</i> - Till 42 days	 Chole st e rol s ig. (t) with 60 ppm (p < 0.05) ALT, AST a nd ALP s ig. (!) [oxidat ive s t ress that cau sed peroxida tion of fat and rele ase of fr e e radicals in the body whe re mitochondria might have been negat ively affected by Ag NP s (p < 0.05) CAT levels and GPx sig. de creased, SOD and MDA sig. (1) (p < 0.01) Eryth rocytes activitie s and MDA le vels sig. (t) (p < 0.05) Sig. (l) rela tive weight of burs a (p < 0.05) 	(F. Ahmadi & Ku rdesrany , 2UI 0)
18 nm	4. 8 and 12 ppm	- He patocytes damage (f) in liver tissues with (1) Ag NP	(Logh man et aL, 20 1 2)
Ag	 Included in <i>water intake</i> Day 42 	 Sig. (i) of apop totic cells in treatments of 8 & 12 ppm Ag NP (p < 0.01) 	(Logn man et al., 20 + 2)
Ag	-10, 20 ppm, 30 ppm, 50 and 70 ppm - Included in <i>w al er inmk e</i> - Day 26 of age	 Ne g ative e ffect s of hig h close sil ver on cardiac structure and function. Cardiac contractility (!) due to toxicity with high dose of Ag NPs 	(Raie s zade h er al., 2013)

(lactide -co-glycolide) nanoparticles and encapsulated them into outer membrane proteins (OMP) of C. *jejuni* as a vaccinat ion strategy against *Campylobacter jejuni* populations in poultry. Poultry are known to be the main source of *C.jejuni*, one of the main bacterial causes of human gastroenteritis (Lin, 2009). Chickens were vaccinated with different doses of the vaccine with and without NP encapsulation. Results showed 125 flg of encapsulated NPs demonstrated the better results with low detection levels of C. *jejuni* in both caecal and cloaca) samples but had no significant difference between the two treatments suggesting not a significant effect exerted by the NP encapsulation.

Polymeric NPs, as mentioned before, are extensively studied for targeted drug delivery in the body due to its high bioavailability and bio degradab il ity. Nanoencapsulation enables for highly efficient absorption and retention of drugs in cells and tissues with protection agains t early degradation. Polymers include poly-D, L- lac tide-co-glycolide (PLGA), polylactic acid (Pl.A), poly-c-caprolactone (PCL), gelatin and chitosan which are broken down in the body producing biodegradable metabolites. These polymers are used for encapsulation of multiple drugs including ant icancer, diabetes, and psychotic drugs among many more (Ku mari, Yadav, & Yadav, 2010). Live Newcastle Disease Virus vaccine encapsulated in chitosan nanoparticles (NDV- CS- NPs) showed improved immune responses against a highly virulent NDV st r ain as compared to live and inactivated NDV vaccines. NDV-CS- NPs demonstrated increased lgG and IgA, vital component of mucous membranes' immune response, concentration levels and a higher T-cell immune response. T-cells are white blood cells found in cir culatio n scanning for infections and abnormalities (Janeway et al., 2001). The NDV-CS-NPs were synthesised by ionic cross linking method resulting spherical nanopart icles with a size in distribution of 147.72- 594.4 nm (Zh ao et al., 2012). The bioavailability and retention ability of the chitosan to mucus is achieved by the presence of amino and carboxyl groups in chitosan molecules which form a hydrogen bond with glycoprotein in mucus resulting in adhesion 0-J. Wang, Zeng et al., 2011). A similar study utilised PLGA instead of chitosan and found the NPs to demonstrate high cellular and humoral immune responses. PLGA - pl asmid DNA nanoparticles (pFNDV-PLGA-NPs) were synthesised using a water/o il/water double emulsion-solvent evaporation method . The shape of pFNDV-PLGA - NPs were round and had an average size of 433.5 \pm 7.5 nm. Results demonstrated high level of lgA and lgG antibodies as well as an ino ease in mucosa! immune response, the latter being an important defence against ND prevention which is primarily taken in the body by inhalation and ingestion (Zhao et al., 2013).

PLGA NPs are mostly applied to broiler chickens in an enca psulated form used for vaccines and drug delivery rather than i ntegrated in feed. The NPs have provide excellent attachment and penetration through defensive barriers of the animal body such as mucosa) layers and various imm uni ty responses. Further studies should consist of exploiting these biodegradable and bioavailable Pl.GA NPs in improving the FCR ratio and growth performance of broile rs.

5.7. Natural products

Other methods for functionalising NPs have used polymers and or extracts of natural antibacterial products such as certain herbs and oils. Sim ilarly, a study involved a turmeric extract enclosed in a nanocapsule was found to improve meat quality without affecting performance as a fe e d additive for regular broiler feed. Treatment was made by mixing three components - turmeric extract, chito san and sodium tripolyphosphate sol ution . The mixt ure was filtered, dried and ground to produce turmeric extracted/nanoparticle. Results showed 0.2% t urmer ic nanocapsule to be the optimum leve l, producing the best FCR value while 0.4% of the nanocapsule significantly decreased Uver cliolesterol and subcutaneous fat. The study concluded maximum level of the treatment to not exceed 0.4% as higher concentrations showed red uced growth among birds (Sun dari, Yuw an ta, & Martien, 2014). Clay minerals of nano-suspensions were found to improve antibody titre protection against most infectious diseases such as Newcastle disease, infectious bronchit is and bursa) disease. Solution of na nosuspensions were synthesised by physical approach with mechanic wet grinding of clay minerals to a nano range and later added to potable water to make three concentrations, 1%, 1.5% and 2%. 1% and 2% of the suspension were fed to broiler chic ke ns where feed conversion ratio, body weight and body weight gain significantly improved (Elshuraydeh, Al-Beitaw i. & Al-Fagieh, 2014).

One study synthesized and introduced silver NPs in a zeolite framework, forming a diameter of 2.12 - 3.11 nm, d1rough an ionexchange path with addition of a reducing agent, sodium borohydr ide. The silver-zeolite nanoparticle framework, at concentrations 1, 2 and 5 g/100 g zeolite, showed positive antibacterial activity against gram -n egative bacteria, *E.* coli, *Shige/la dysentriae* and gram-positive bacteria, *Stap/lylococcus aureus* (Shame U, Ah mad, Zargar. Yun us. & I brahim, 2011). Due to the approach of adding nanoparticles in feed is relatively new, there have not been many stud ies investigating zeolites nanoparticles in poultry. Zeolites, have been reviewed and extensively researched in the poultry indus try with recent work including zeolites used as a means of both

Table 2

Particle size & NP	Treatment plan	Effect	Reference
Selenium Nanoparti cl	es in Poultry		
20- 80 nm, average	Experiment 1	Sig. imp ro ved grow th perform ance. serum CSH- Px ac-	(Hu et al,, 2012)
is 60 nm	-0.15, 0.3, 0.6 & 1.2 ppm	tivity & tissue Se concentr atio n (p < 0.05)	
6e	- In cluded ,n <i>diets</i>	Si g. (I) ADG, gain/feed and survival ratio ($p < 0.05$)	
	-49 days	- Si g. (r) concentratio ns or Se in serum. li ver and Dreast	
	Experiment 2	m uscle ($P < 0.05$)	
	-0.1 mmol/ L sodi u m sele nite vs Se NP investigati ng intes tin al	 Se NP Detter retaine d in the body than sod ium seleni te Transfer of Se N P from intestinal lumen to the body higher 	
	re ten tion of Se	than selenite	
	Experime nt 3	- In testinal retention of Se NP lower than selenite	
	-0.1 mmol/ L sod ium sele ni te vs		
	Se NP invest igati ng intes tin al		
	tr ansport of Se		
50 - 100 nm,	-0.075, 0.15, 0.3 & 0.6 ppm	- Si g. (i J final weight significantly and im proved FCR	(Mo hapatTaet ,al 2014)
average 80 nm.	- included in <i>diets</i>	(p < 0.05)	
Se	-8 weeks	 Sig. (T) serum glucose, total protein , globulin, SCOT and urea levels (p < 0.05) 	
		- Si g. (/) serum chol esterol, triglyceride, A/C ratio and ALP	
		(p < 0.05)	
		- AntiDody titres against SRBCs im mun ization and CBH sig.	
		higher (p < 0.05)	
		Improved erythrocyte catalase, gl urath ione peroxidase	
		and sn p er oxide dismu taseactiv ity	
		- Haemog lobin content, TEC and PVC values sig. higher	
		(p < 0.05)	
		Sel eniu m levels in ser um, liver, breast muscle, pancre as,	
0 - 8 0 nm, average	-0.2 & 0.5 ppm	kid ney and feathers () Si g. im pro ved ADW, ADFI, ADC an d FCR w i th 0.5 ppm	(Itaghen er a1 2015)
60 nm	- Includ ed in <i>diets</i>	sh owing Dest results	(itagheri er all. 2013)
Se	-42 days	- Final liver and abdom inal cavity fat weight sig. (${ m J}$	
		(p < 0.05)	
		- Sig. improved total antioxida nt activities $((p < 0.01)$ and	
		im proved immunity system	
Average si ze 80 nm	-0.10, 0.25 & 0.4 ppm	- Sign ific an tly (1) egg productio n percentage (p < 0.001 J	(Raaw an, Eldin, ElZaial, & Mosta
Se	- Included in <i>diets</i>	and egg mass ($p < 0.001$) at 0.25 ppm	2015)
	-45 weeks	 Im proved feed conversion ratio sig. (p <0.01) -0.4 ppm produced highes va I u e of Yolk index 	
		- Si gni fi cantly (1 J tot al lipid s, total cholest ero I ($p < 0.05$)	
		and LDL-cholesterol ($p < 0.0 I$) while (T) HDL-	
		c.holesterol with 0.25 & 0.4 ppm (not sig .)	
		- Sign if ican tly (i) Se content in the album en (p < 0.05) and	
		egg contents (p < 0.001)	
		- Sig. () CSH-Px activity (p < 0.001) w it h a decrease in	
		M DA content in yolk (p-< 0.05)	
		- Conce ntratio n of long chain polyunsatur ated fatty acids	
		and monou nsarura t ed fatty acids ($T1$ wh il e saturated fatty acid s in yolk (I J	
		Some hi stopat hological fin d in gs show fat ty live r wit l1	
		focal aggregation of inn am ma tory cells and congestion	
		of blood vessels in spleen	
Se	-0.15, 0.3, 0.6 & 1.2 ppm	- Serum antibody tit res against Newcastle diseasevirus (i J	(Fuxiang ec al., 2008)
	- [ncluded in <i>diets</i>	 Immune organs index increased 	
	-6 weeks	Imm une functions im proved with antioxidant an	
		production of glutathi one peroxidase in creased	
Average si ze 80nm	-0.15 & <i>03</i> ppm	Si g n ifi cant improv ement of some haematologica I	(Selim el al 2015)
Se	- Included in 2 treatments:	parameters ($p < 0.01$), cellnlar immunity and	
	diets and water intake -40 davs -	antioxidant status (p < 0.05), GSH-PX activity Concentration ofT3 hormonewith 0.3 ppm (T)	
	-40 days	- Severe hi st opath ologica I changes wi th 0.3 ppm as focal	
		lar ge area or necrosis w ith large area or in flammato ry	
		cells	
10- 150 nm.	-0.3, 0.5, 1.0 and 2.0 ppm	IgC and IgM levels sig. ($\rm l)$ (p < 0.0 I) with 0.3 ppm	(Cai ei al 2012.)
average 80 nm	- Included in diets	sh owin g highest levels	
Se -4 2	-4 2 days	- Clu tat hione peroxid ase activity, glurarhione levels and	
		free radical in hibition sig. (i) ($p < 0.01J$ while	
		malondialdeh yde levels sig . (.i $J (p < 0.01)$ with 0.3 ppm	
		demonstTating best effect w hi le exceedi ng 2.0 ppm	
60 - 80 nm, average	-0.10, 0.30 & 0.50 ppm	showed poorer levels -0.3 and 0.5 ppm(t)final daily weight gain and Dody	(Zhou & Wang, 2011)
68 nm	- Included in <i>diets</i>	weight and improve d FCR	(Enda & Wang, 2011)
Se	-90 days	- Se conte nt (j) in hepatic and muscle contents	
	2	- Drip loss of breast meat CL) sig. (p < 0.0 I}	
		CSH- Px activities sig . (rJ in serum ($p < 0.01$) and liver	
		(p < 0.05)	

5. Gungadoo el al. / Trends in Food Science & Tech nology 58 (2016) 115- 126

Table 2 (cont in ued)

$ \begin{array}{c} 0 & \operatorname{sec} \operatorname{sec} \\ 0 & 30 & \operatorname{sec} \operatorname{sec} \\ 0 & 30 & \operatorname{sec} \operatorname{sec} \\ 0 & 30 & \operatorname{sec} \operatorname{sec}$	Part icle size & N P	Treatment plan	Effect	Reference
\hat{B} . Inc ideal indexwith a strendbl coolision(Channa A. Kadhan 2015)10-80 cm Δa 5.5 pm. In dictation index. State strendbl coolision(N. Wang, 2005)10-80 cm. In dictation index. In dictation index. State strendbl coolision(N. Wang, 2005)10-80 cm. In dictation index. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision(N. Wang, 2005)10-80 cm. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision(N. Wang, 2005)(N. Wang, 2005)10-80 cm. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision(N. Wang, 2005)(N. Wang, 2005)10-80 cm. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision(N. Wang, 2005)(Mang & the strendbl coolision10-80 cm. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision(N. Wang, 2005)(Mang & the strendbl coolision37 mm. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision(Mang & the strendbl coolision)37 mm. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision(Mang & the strendbl coolision)37 mm. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision37 mm. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision37 mm. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision. State strendbl coolision10 coolision. State strendbl coolision <td< td=""><td>10- 45 nm</td><td>- 0 .3 p pm</td><td>- Sele ni um NPs found to U) ox id ative stress when induc ed</td><td>(Boostan i. Sadeghi. Mousav i.</td></td<>	10- 45 nm	- 0 .3 p pm	- Sele ni um NPs found to U) ox id ative stress when induc ed	(Boostan i. Sadeghi. Mousav i.
$ \begin{array}{cccc} 0.0 \ nm \\ 0.2 \ at C 3 \ pm \\ 0.2 \ at C 3 \ a$	Se			
90. 90 on 90 on 90 on 90 on 90 on 91 helded index 4 2 days- is proposed of ally weight p_1 is, and via l and while ed weight $(V, Wang, 2007)$ escience in muscle and liver tiss $(U \mid is_{12}, 0 < 0.05)$. So concert in muscle and liver tiss $(U \mid is_{12}, 0 < 0.05)$. So concert in muscle and liver tiss $(U \mid is_{12}, 0 < 0.05)$. So concert in muscle and liver tiss $(U \mid is_{12}, 0 < 0.05)$. So concert in muscle and liver tiss $(U \mid is_{12}, 0 < 0.05)$. They 190		-0 weeks		
So- In clubbin ner $42 dys$ rev doi: np CK mit $(p < 0.05)$ $-35 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-35 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-35 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-35 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-35 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-35 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-35 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-35 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-35 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-35 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere tisse (1 is (p < 0.05)-25 content maskes and Vere t$	30- 80 nm	-0.2 & 0.5 p pm		(Y. Wang, 2009)
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Se			(
$ \begin{array}{cccc} (p < 0.65) \\ (P < 0.65) \\ (P < 0.65) \\ (P < 0.67) \\ (P < 0.67) \\ (P < 0.67) \\ (P < 0.67) \\ (P < 0.67) \\ (P < 0.67) \\ (P < 0$		-4 2 days		
Other Nanoparticle is in Polity International ($p < 0.001$) and 1-fp of an hypes ($p < 0.001$). (Pacelia et al., 2013) Ca - PD on - Up of an international ($p < 0.001$) ($p < 0.001$) ($p < 0.001$) So on average - Sign - De on average ($p < 0.001$) ($p < 0.001$) ($p < 0.001$) So on average - Sign - De on - De one ($p < 0.001$) ($p < 0.001$) ($p < 0.001$) So on average - Sign - De one			- GSH-Px activities (1) sig. in both sen,m and liver	
2. 15 m ² - 5 kp m ³ - 5 kp m ³ - 1 $\frac{1}{100}$ communitor $(p < 0.01$ and 1-fp of an byox $(p < 0.01)$ (Pinch et al., 2013) is (0) - $\frac{1}{100}$ - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2014) 15 · 0 m - screpe - $\frac{1}{100}$ - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2015) 15 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 15 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 15 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 15 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 15 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 15 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 15 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 16 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 16 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 16 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 17 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 16 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 17 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 18 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 18 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 19 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 19 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 19 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 19 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 19 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2018) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2017) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2018) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2014) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2014) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2014) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100}$ (Pinch et al., 2014) 10 · 0 m - $\frac{1}{100$			(p < 0.05)	
Cq = $\frac{10}{100}$ pp 19 = $\frac{1}{100}$ $$			0 commuting $(n \leq 0, 001)$ and 1 fm of an index $(n \leq 0, 01)$	(D) 1 (1 20 12)
$ \begin{array}{cccccc} & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $				(Pineda et al., 20 13)
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Cu			
$ \begin{array}{c} (\rho < 0.0) & (1 + 1) + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 +$		2		
37 m $ih \ pn$ $c \arctan b \ c \arctan b \ c \ c \ c \ c \ c \ c \ c \ c \ c \$				
Ca- pH in breast and leg m use(1) $p \in 0.05$)(C. Wang, Wang et al., 2011)Ca- br clude in defa- All set option point point sig (1) $p \in 0.05$)(C. Wang, Wang et al., 2011)Ca- br clude in defa- 2 g/kg- Concentrations of [g, k, [G, [g, k] (P < 0.05) , 0, C4 and	15 - 70 nm. average		- Bo dy weight sig. (t) w it h i mpro ved FCR r atio ($p < 0.01$)	(Mroae k-Sosnowska, Lukasiew ic
Aver age size 95 am Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca Ca	37 nm	- In dvd		et a l., 2015)
CalIn clude dim dirfts 42 daysHarmanological character is its off Pand ALB is serum (1) Thy muss spleme and brance (0) ($\rho < 00.5$) ($\rho < 00.5$)Muss spleme and brance ($\rho < 0.05$) ($\rho < 00.5$)Muss spleme and brance ($\rho < 0.05$) ($\rho < 00.5$)Muss spleme and brance ($\rho < 0.05$) ($\rho < 0.05$)Muss spleme and brance ($\rho < 0.05$) ($\rho < 0.05$)Muss spleme and brance ($\rho < 0.05$) ($\rho < 0.05$)Muss spleme and brance ($\rho < 0.05$) ($\rho < 0.05$)Muss spleme and brance ($\rho < 0.05$) ($\rho < 0.05$)Muss spleme and brance ($\rho < 0.05$) ($\rho < 0.05$)Muss spleme and brance ($\rho < 0.05$) ($\rho < 0.05$)Muss spleme and brance ($\rho < 0.05$) ($\rho < 0.05$)Muss spleme and brance ($\rho < 0.05$) ($\rho < 0.05$)Muss spleme and brance ($\rho < 0.05$) ($\rho < 0.05$)Muss spleme and brance ($\rho < 0.05$) ($\rho < 0.05$)Muss spleme and brance ($\rho < 0.05$) ($\rho < 0.05$)Muss spleme and brance ($\rho < 0.05$)Muss spleme and brance	Cu	-		
$ \begin{array}{c} -12 dy s & -17 ym u_{1} \ ym u_{2} \ ym$	-	**		(C. Wang, Wang et al., 2011)
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Cu		-	
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$		12 day 5		
$ \begin{array}{cccccc} - (1) \ bacter and co units or Lac code line, Bifidebatcrium with etc. (1) (p < 0.05) \\ - 2 \ g/kg \\ mmop an icles & - 2 \ g/kg \\ - 0 \ days \\ - 0 \$				
$ \begin{array}{c} (1) c un ts in coliforms \\ (1) c un ts in coliforms \\ 2 o U d ys \\ - Tre ludel in dirgs \\ - So d xy \\ - $			5 5 () ()	
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Copper sili cate	0 0		(Minglei et al., 2013)
	nanop an icles		e ()	
		- 50 da ys		
37.3 mm- ff poo de ve lopment:n umb or of branches and le ngth of vesse Iset al., 2015)Cu-20 dayswe rs sig gerster ($p < 0.001$), therefore innue nee in g embryode ve lopment:n umb or of VEGF-A, FGF2, PCNA, MysDL, RNA, Pax7 sig. (i) ($p < 0.001$), therefore innue nee in g embryoSig cord-50 ppm- Nu mber of nuclei in breast muscle sig. ($J / (p < 0.01)$ (M. Zielinska et al., 2011)Au- 20 days- All tes ted pat hogens sens it iv against tail nanopart icles(Ravki limar & Go kulal <rinhum (i)="" <math="" an,="" pax7="" sig.="">p < 0.01Au- 20 days- Min imumInhibitoryensities are highly sensitive against the above bacteria(Ravki limar & Go kulal<rinhum against="" an,="" anopart="" are="" highly<br="" icles="" pax="" tail=""></rinhum>sensitive against the above bacteriaAt0 (- 503 un- Min imumBactericidalAl 9 and Mg0 nanopa tricles above dacteria against the above bacteria(Paxek et al., 2013)Cd 2 - 523 mm- Min imumBactericidalAl 9 and Mg0 nanopa tricles howed some sensitive against the above bacteria tain bite if from the 1st to 12th hour with $Zt0_2$ manoparticles(Prasek et al., 2013)Pi- In voo - 19 days- Time kill as say- Time kill as say reveals that growt hof Salmonell as p_1, vas i nbite if from the 1st to 12th hour with $Zt0_2$ manoparticles(Sunda ri et al., 2014)Cl 00 nm-0.2%, 0.4%, 0.6%, 0.8%- New particles - 10 days- Pathological changes in brain structure in embryos showing mode rate dog radu tion - New particles(Sunda ri et al., 2014)Cl on m-0.2%, 0.4%, 0.6%, 0.8%- Incol day in d'fi (fro < 0.01) - 10 days<td>15-70 nm. Averag e</td><td>-50 ppm</td><td></td><td>(Mroezek-Sosnowsk a Sawosz</td></rinhum>	15-70 nm. Averag e	-50 ppm		(Mroezek-Sosnowsk a Sawosz
Cu-20 dayswe re signerit ($\beta < 0.001$)- α (size nor-50 ppm- β Gene express in a of VEGF-A, FGP, 2CNA, MyoDL RNA, Pax7 sig. (i) ($\beta < 0.001$), therefore innue ene in g embryo breast muscle in breast muscle sig. (j) ($\rho < 0.01$)(M. Zielinska et al., 2011)(size nor- β O que- Nu mber of muclei in breast muscle sig. (j) ($\rho < 0.01$)(M. Zielinska et al., 2011)Au- 20 days- All test ted pat hogens sens live against all manopart icles MC and ABC showe d Zi_0 nano particles are highly sensitive again at Salmonold sp. and $E.coli$ (Ravik limar & Go kulal <rishn an,<br=""></rishn> 202_0 $Zi_0 > < 10 nm$	-			
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Cu			
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$				
[size nor mentiond] & -10 nov - 10 nov - 10 nov - 20 days & -20				
mentioned) $\cdot h \ box$ Au $-20 \ days$ $-20 \ starter starter$	ſ	50		(M. 7:-1:-1 (1. 2011)
Au-20 daysMeta I Oxides NPs: Al (01 - 50 mu-2, 5, 5, 10, 15 and 20 gg /ml - Min imum Bactericidal Concentration-14 les ted pat hogens sens iti ve against all nanoparticles AII can d MBC showe d Zr0 2 nano particles are highly sensitive against the above bacteria a gainst the above bacteria 	c .		- INU mber of nuclei in breast muscle sig. () ($p < 0.01$)	(M. Zielinska et al., 2011)
Meta J Oxidas NPs: Alt 0, 1 < 500 mm- 2, 5, 5, 10, 15 and 20 gg / ml - Min im um m Bactericida Concentration- All test ed pat bagens sens itive against all nanopart icles a min bibitory sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano part icles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano particles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano particles are highly sensitive against all showed Stol 2 nano particles are highly annoparticles annoparticles(Alt 6 alt Alt 6				
Alt 0 - 50 nm - $\frac{1}{2}$ Min imum Inhibitory SMC and MBC showed $2x0_{2}$ nano particles $\frac{1}{2}$ respective agains t Salmonella sp. and $\frac{1}{2}$ column Baterricidal Concentration Concentration Alt 30_{3} and MgO nanoparticles $\frac{1}{2}$ respective agains t Salmonella $\frac{1}{2}$ and MgO nanoparticles $\frac{1}{2}$ respective $$		-	- All tes ted pat hogens sens iti ve against all nanonart icles	(Ravik limar & Go kulal <rishn an<="" td=""></rishn>
Fe, 04. 9-11 nm Concentration sensitive again at Salmonella sp. and E.coli Ced $_2$ - 425 nm C Goncentration Al $_20$ and MgO nanopa ricles showed some sensitive $_{23}$ and $_{23}$ and MgO nanopa ricles showed some sensitive $_{23}$ and $_{23}$ and MgO nanopa ricles showed some sensitive $_{23}$ and $_{23}$ and $_{23}$ and MgO nanopa ricles showed some sensitive $_{23}$ and	Al ₂ 0 ₁ - <50 nm			
Zr0 $_2 \cdot < 100$ n mConcentrationa gainst the above bacteriaMgO - <3 0 n m	Fe, 0 4 - 9- 1 1 nm	Concentration	se nsitive agai ns t Salmonella sp. and E.coli	
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Ce0 ₂ -<25 nm -	Min im um Bactericidal	Al 20 3 and MgO nanopa rticles s howed some sensitive	
$ \begin{array}{c} 1 \text{ hib ited from the 1st to 12th hour with Zr0 }_{2} \\ nanoparticles \\ nanoparticles$	Zr0 ₂ - < 100 n m			
2-19 nm Pt $-1.5,10.15$ and 20 flg/ml nanoparticles(Prasek et a 1, 2013)Pt $-\ln vvo$ -19 days $-9 \text{ Pathological c hanges in brain structure in embryosshowing mode ra te deg rada tion-0 \text{ parkolegical c hanges in brain structure in is more showing mode ra te deg rada tion-0 \text{ grade to n of min chon dria, rounded nu clei withdis per set deformat in and vacuoles in cy topl as m in braint iss ue-0.2\%, 0.4\%, 0.6\% \& 0.8\%-0.2\%, 0.4\%, 0.6\% \& 0.8\%-0.2\%, 0.4\%, 0.6\% \& 0.8\%-0.2\%, 0.4\%, 0.6\% \& 0.8\%-0.2\% demonstrated to be the best concentrationt iss ue-0.2\% due and is in fit met EPA (0.6\% and 0.8\% on ly) and DHA(0.4\% \circ 0.8\%) sig. (1/p < 0.05)(Sunda ri et al., 2014)Clay mineral Nanosus pension-1\%, 1.5\% \& 2\% (w/v) given onerime per ti th cr one or twoweeks-36 \text{ days}-1\% one time per to weeks improved FCR-1\% given one time per to weeks improved FCR-1\% given one time per to weeks (1) ant ibodies against IBD-1\% given one time per to weeks (1) ant ibodies against IBD-1\% given one time per one week [1)ant ibodies against IB-1\% given one time per one week [1) ant ibodies against IBD-1\% given one time per to week in the show ed great inhibito against E. coli. S. dysentiles andmibito in against E. coli. S. dysentiles andmibito angainst E. coli. S. dysentiles andmibitio ang$	MgO - <3 0 n m	- Time kill as say		
2.19 nm - 1. 5, 10. 15 and 20 flg / m 1 - Weight of live r sig. $(0 (p < 0.05)$ (Prasek et a l., 2013) Pt - <i>In vo</i> - 9 days - De grada tion for intro the ranges in brain structure in embryos showing moder at te degrada tion - De grada tion of mito chond ria, rounded nu cle i with dis perse d chromat in and vac uoles in cy topl as m in brain tissue - PCNA-positive nucle i sig. $(L) (p < 0.05)$ (Sunda ri et al., 2014) < 100 nm - 0.2%, 0.4%, 0.6% & 0.8% - 0.2% demonstrated to be the best concentration in with best cap sule - for weeks - In cluded in <i>diets</i> (Sunda ri et al., 2014) - FCR value and sig. (j) in body weight while concentration exceeding 0.4% show ed to be poison ous - Abdominal fat. meat EPA (0.6% and 0.8% on ly) and DHA $(0.4\% - 0.8\%)$ sig. $(1) (p < 0.05)$ (Elshuraydeh et a l., 2014) - 1.5% & 2% (w/v) give no me - 1% on time per Y weeks (1) ant ibodies against IBD - 1.5% give nonce traite per une weeks in the same e concentration given one time per one week [1] ant ibodies against IBD - 1%, 2% & 5% (g/g zeo Lite) - High antibacterial acti vit y again st Gram-negative and meth ic illin-res ista nt <i>S. aureuts</i> - 1% given once per I week (1) a nt ibodie s against IBD - 1%, 2% & 5% (g/g zeo Lite) - High antibacterial acti vit y again st Gram-negative and meth ic illin-res ista nt <i>S. aureuts</i> - 1% given once per I week (1) and a feed int a fee ratio sig. $(p < 0.05)$ (Tang et al., 2015) - 1.6 uded in <i>diets</i> - 201 ays - 21 days - 1 keek isto a fit due to in one rate sig. (II) (I (p < 0.05) - 1.5% given meth per sign of the space of given once per sign of the space rate ist and sign of the space of given in the set isto a sign of the space of given one train per sign of the space rate isto sign. (p < 0.05) - 1.5% given note per I week (1) and it bodies against IBD - 1.5% given note per I week (1) and it bodies against IBD - 1.5% given note per I week (1) and it bodies against IBD - 1.5% given note per I week (1) and it bodies against IBD - 1.5% given note per I week (1) and it of given one tim epe			_	
Pt - $ln vvo$ - 19 days - Pathological c hanges in brain structure in embryos show in gmoder are deg rada tion - De grada tion of mito cho nd ria, rounded nu cle i with dis perse d chromat in and vac uoles in cy topl as min brain t iss ue - PCNA- posirive nu cle i sig. (L) ($p < 0.05$) < 100 nm - 0.2%, 0.4%, 0.6% & 0.8% - 0.2% demonst rated to be the best concentration with best Tur meric Nano - In c luded in <i>diets</i> - 6 weeks - 6 weeks - 6 weeks - 6 weeks - 6 weeks - 7 Weeks - 1% given one time per two weeks improved FCR - 1% given one time per two weeks (1) ant i bodi es against IBD - 1% one to the per one time per one week [i) - 1 ne luded in <i>dietes</i> - 1% given one time per 1 weeks (1) an ti bodi es against IBD - 1% one toring part Handbacterial acti vi ty aga in stG ram- negative and - 1% given one per I weeks (1) an ti bodi es against IBD - 1% given one per I weeks (1) an ti bodi es against IBD - 1% given one per I weeks (1) an ti bodi es against IBD - 1% given one per I weeks (1) an ti bodi es against IBD - 1% given one per I weeks (1) an ti bodi es against IBD - 1% given one per I weeks (1) an ti bodi es against IBD - 1% given one per I weeks (1) an ti bodi es against IBD - 1% given one per I weeks (1) an ti bodi es against IBD - 1% given one per I weeks (1) an ti bodi es against IBD - 1% given one per I weeks (1) an ti bodi es against IBD - 1% given one per I weeks (1) an ti bodi es against IBD - 1% given one per I weeks (1) an ti bodi es against IBD - 1% given one per I weeks (1) an ti bodi es against IBD - 1% given one per I weeks (1) an ti bodi es against IBD - 1% given one per I weeks (1) (p < 0.05) - 10 wheeks we given to a moder in a divertifs and meth ic illin-res istan t S. <i>curreus</i> - 1% given one per I week (1) (p < 0.05) - 10 week math ad pancer as sig. ($ l = (p < 0.05$) - Fresh we weight shand and pancer as sig. ($ l = (p < 0.05$) - Fresh we we first on than and pancer as sig. ($ l = (p < 0.05$) - Fresh we weight shand pancer as sig. ($ l =$	2. 19 nm	-1.5 10 15 and 20 flg / m l		(Prasek et al. 2013)
$ \begin{array}{c} -19 \text{ days} \\ -10 \text{ days} $				(11050x 01 0 1., 2015)
$ \begin{array}{ccccccc} - & De grada tio n of mito cho nd ria, rounded nu clei with dis perse deformant in and vacuoles in cy topl as m in brain t iss ue \\ - & PCNA- posirive nucle i sig. (L) (p < 0.05) \\ - & 0.2\%, 0.4\%, 0.6\% \& 0.8\% \\ - & DCNA- posirive nucle i sig. (L) (p < 0.05) \\ - & 0.2\% demonstrated to be the best concentration in with best (Sunda ri et al., 2014) \\ Tur meric Nano \\ - & In cluded in diets \\ - & CR value and sig. (1) in body weight while concentration \\ exceeding 0.4\% show ed to be poison ous \\ - & Abdominal fat. meat EPA (0.6\% and 0.8\% on ly) and DHA (0.4\% - 0.8\%) sig. (1) (p < 0.05) \\ - & 0.2\% (u/v) given one \\ rime per ci th er one or two \\ weeks \\ weeks \\ weight are per ci th er one or two \\ weeks \\ - & In cluded in diecs \\ - & 1n cluded in diecs \\ - & 1n cluded in diecs \\ - & 16 da ys \\ - & 1 nc luded in diecs \\ - & 16 da ys \\ - & 1 nc luded in diecs \\ - & 1% given once per I week (1) anti bodi es against IBD \\ - & 2.12 - 3.11 nm \\ - & 1\%, 2.\% \& 5\% (gig zeo Lite) \\ - & High antibacterial acti vit y aga in st Gr am - negative and (Shameli er al., 2011) \\ - & High antibacterial acti vit y aga in st Gr am - negative and \\ - & High antibacterial acti vit y aga in st Gr am - negative and \\ - & High antibacterial sti vit y aga in st Gr am - negative and \\ - & High antibacterial sti vit y aga in st Gr am - negative and \\ - & High antibacterial sti vit y aga in st Gr am - negative and \\ - & High antibacterial sti vit y aga in st Gr am - negative and \\ - & High antibacterial sti vit y aga in st Gr am - negative and \\ - & High antibacterial sti vit y aga in st Gr am - negative and \\ - & High antibacteries sta n 1.5 aureus \\ - & High antibacteries sta n 1.5 aureus \\ - & High antibacteries sta n 1.5 aureus \\ - & High antibacteries sta n 1.5 aureus \\ - & High antibacteries sta n 1.5 aureus \\ - & High and parcreas sig. (1) (p < 0.05) \\ - & (1 agy S) \\ - & High and parcreas sig. (1) (p < 0.05) \\ - & (1 agy S) \\ - & High and parcreas sig. (1) (p < 0.05) \\ - & (1 agy S) \\ - & (1 agy S) \\ - & (1 agy S$				
dis perse d chroma ti n and vac uoles in cy topl as m in brain tiss ue - PCNA-positive uncle i sig. (L) ($p < 0.05$) < 100 nm - 0.2%, 0.4%, 0.6% & 0.8% - 10 c luded in <i>diets</i> cap s ule - 6 wecks - 6 wecks - 6 wecks - 7 wecks - 1%, 1.5% & 2% (w/v) given one rime per eit her one or two - 1% one time per two wecks improved FCR - 1.5% given one time per 2 wecks (1) ant ibodi es against IBD - 1.5% given one per 1 week (1) ant ibodi es against IBD - 1% given one time per 0 weeks (1) ant ibodi es against IBD - 1% given one per 1 week (1) ant ibodi es against IBD - 1% g		-		
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				
< 100 nm - 0.2%, 0.4%, 0.6% & 0.8% - 0.2%, 0.4%, 0.6% & 0.8% - 0.2%, 0.4%, 0.6% & 0.8% - 0.2% demonstrated to be the best concentration on with best FCR value and sig. (j) in body weight while concentration cap s ule - 6 weeks - 7 %, 1.5% & 2% (w/v) given one r ime per ei th er one or two weeks - 1% on time per value one time per values and sig. (i) ($p < 0.05$) - 17% given one time per values and to divers - 36 da ys - 1% (g/g zeo Lite) - 1% (g/g zeo Lite) - 1% (g/g zeo Lite) - 1% prime - 1% optimized and in the station is given one time per sign to sign. (1) ($p < 0.05$) - 1 weeks - 1 % given once time per 1 weeks (1) ant ibodies against HD weeks - 1 % given once per 1 weeks (1) ant ibodies against HD - 1% optimized at vit y again st Gram-negative and (Shameli er al., 2014) - 1% optimized at vit y again st Gram-negative and (Shameli er al., 2014) - 1% optimized at vit y again st Gram-negative and - 1% optimized at vit y again st Gram-negative and - 1% optimized at vit y again st Gram-negative and - 1% optimized at vit y again st Gram-negative and - 1% optimized at vit y again st Gram-negative and - 1% optimized at vit y again st Gram-negative and - 1% optimized at vit y again st Gram-negative and - 1% optimized at vit y again st Gram-negative and - 1% optimized at vit y again st Gram-negative and - 1% optimized at vit y again st Gram-negative and - 1% optimized at vit y again st Gram-negative and - 1% optimized at vit y again st Gram-negative and - 1% optimized at vit y again st Gram-negative and - 1% optimized at vit y again st Gram-negative and - 1% optimized at vit y again st Gram-negative and - 1				
Tur meric Nano cap s ule- In c luded in dietsFCR value and s ig. (j) i n body weight while concentrationcap s ule-6 weeks-6 weeks-6 weeks- Abdominal fat. meat EPA (0, 6 % and 0.8 % on ly) and DHA $(0.4 % - 0.8 \%)$ sig. (i) $(p < 0.01)$ - Subcutaneous fat (0.4% only) ($p < 0.05$) and rota.I chole s tero l of li ver (0.4% - 0.8 %) sig. (1) $(p < 0.05)$ Clay mineral Nano sus pension-1%, 1.5% & 2% (w/v) given one ri me per ei th e r one or two weeks-1% one time per two weeks improved FCR one time per 2 weeks (1) ant i bodi es against ND weeks(Elshuraydeh et a l., 2014)2.12- 3.11 nm-1%, 2 % & 5 % (g/g zeo Lit e)-1% given once per I week (1) ant ibodi es against IBD gram - positi ve bacter i a, Ag N0 $_3$ /zea lite s how ed great in- hibition against E. coli. S. dysenriae, S. aure11s and meth ic illin-res istan t S. aureus(Shameli er al., 2015)Zn -bearing zeolite cliop tiblite- Mpm - In cluded in diers - 21 daysImproved mRNA levels - Fres h weigh to so this and pan crea s sig. ($ (p < 0.05)$ (Tang et al., 2015)	< 100	0.00/ 0.4.0/ 0.00/ 0.0.00/		
cap s ule-6 weeksexceedin g 0.4% show e d to be poiso no us - Abdomina I fat. meat EPA (0.6% and 0.8% on ly) and DHA $(0.4\% - 0.8\%)$ sig. (1) ($p < 0.01$) - Subcutaneous fat (0.4% only) ($p < 0.05$) and rota.I chole s tero I of I iver (0.4% - 0.8%) sig. (1) ($p < 0.05$)(Elshuraydeh et a l., 2014)Clay mineral Nano sus pension-1%, 1.5% & 2% (w/v) given one ri me per ei th e r one or two weeks - I ne luded in <i>diecs</i> ant ibodies against IB-1% one time per two weeks improved FCR util bodies against IBD(Elshuraydeh et a l., 2014)2.12-3.11 nm Ag N0 $_3$ /zeolite nan ocom posit es-1% given once per I week (1) ant ibodi es against IBD - High antibacterial acti vi t y again st Gr am- negative and meth ic illin-res ista nt S. druerus(Shameli er al 201i)Zn-bearing zeolite cliop tilo lite-1% ppm - In cluded in <i>diers</i> - In cluded in <i>diers</i> - Fres h we ig hts of tibia and pan creas sig. (\hat{I} ($p < 0.05$)(Tang et al., 2015)21 days- In cluded in <i>diers</i> - Fres h we ig hts of tibia and pan creas sig. (\hat{I} ($p < 0.05$)(Tang et al., 2015)				(Sunda ri et al., 2014)
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				
$ \begin{array}{c} (0.4 \% - 0.8 \%) \text{ sig. (i) } (p < 0.01) \\ - \text{ Subcutaneous fat } (0.4\% \text{ only }) & (p < 0.05) \text{ and rota.I} \\ - 1\%, 1.5 \% \& 2\% (w/v) \text{ given one} \\ \text{sus pension} \\ \text{sus pension} \\ \text{rime per eit the r one or two} \\ \text{weeks} \\ - \text{ Inc luded in diecs} \\ - 36 \text{ da ys} \\ 2.12 - 3.11 \text{ nm} \\ - 1\%, 2 \% \& 5 \% (g/g \text{ zeo Lite}) \\ \text{Ag NO}_3/\text{zeolite} \\ \text{nan ocom posites} \\ \text{Zn-bearing zeolite} \\ \text{cliop tilo lite} \\ \text{cliop tilo lite} \\ \text{cliop tilo lite} \\ - 1\text{ ne luded in diers} \\ - 1\text{ ne luded in diers} \\ - 21 \text{ days} \end{array} $ $ \begin{array}{c} (0.4 \% - 0.8 \%) \text{ sig. (i) } (p < 0.05) \\ - 1\% \text{ onts time per two weeks improved FCR} \\ - 1\% \text{ one time per two weeks improved FCR} \\ - 1\% \text{ one time per 2 weeks (1) ant ibodies against ND} \\ - 1\% \text{ given once per I week (1) anti bodi es against IBD} \\ - 1\% \text{ given once per I week (1) anti bodi es against IBD} \\ - 1\% \text{ given once per I week (1) anti bodi es against IBD} \\ - 1\% \text{ given once per I week (1) anti bodi es against IBD} \\ - 1\% \text{ given once per I week (1) anti bodi es against IBD} \\ - 1\% \text{ given once per I week (1) anti bodi es against IBD} \\ - 1\% \text{ given once per I week (1) anti bodi es against IBD} \\ - 1\% \text{ given once per I week (1) anti bodi es against IBD} \\ - 1\% \text{ given once per I week (1) anti bodi es against IBD} \\ - 1\% \text{ given once per I week (1) anti bodi es against IBD} \\ - 1\% \text{ given once per I week (1) anti bodi es against IBD} \\ - 1\% \text{ given once growth and Feed in ta keration sig. (p < 0.05)} \\ - 1\% \text{ given once growth and Feed in ta keration sig. (p < 0.05)} \\ - 1\% \text{ for the in diers \\ - 21 \text{ days} \\ - 1\% \text{ res hwe ig hts of tibia and pan creas sig. (II (p < 0.05)) \\ - 5\% \text{ Metalloth io nein, a key} \\ \end{array}$	cap s uic	5 weeks		
Clay mineral Nano sus pension -1%, 1.5% & 2% (w/v) given one sus pension -1%, 1.5% & 2% (w/v) given one rime per eith er one or two weeks -1 Inc luded in <i>diecs</i> -36 da ys 2.12-3.11 nm -1%, 2% & 5% (g/g zeo Lite) $Ag N0_3/zeo lite$ nan ocom posit es 2.10-bear ing zeolite -100 pmm -100				
Clay mineral Nano sus pension-1%, 1.5% & 2% (w/v) give none ri me per ei th er one or two weeks - I ne luded in <i>diecs</i> - 36 da ys-1% one time per two weeks improved FCR + 1% one time per 2 weeks (1) ant ibodies ag ainst ND wile same e concentration g iven one time per one week [i] ant ibodies against IBD(Elshuraydeh et a l., 2014)2.12- 3.11 nm Ag N0 $_3$ /zeolite nan ocom posit es-1%, 2% & 5% (g/g zeo Lite)-1% given one er I week (1) ant ibodi es against IBD - High antibacterial acti vi t y aga in st Gr am- negative and gram - positi ve bacter ia, Ag N0 $_3$ /zeo lite s how ed great in- hibition against <i>E</i> . coli. <i>S. dysentriae</i> , <i>S. aure11s</i> and meth ic illin-res ista nt <i>S. aureus</i> (Shameli er al 201i)Zn -bear ing zeolite clionp tilo lite-10 uded in <i>diers</i> - 1n cl uded in <i>diers</i> -21 daysImproved mRNA levels of Metalloth io nein, a key(Tang et al., 2015)				
sus pensionrime per ei th er one or two weeks - Inc luded in <i>diecs</i> - 36 da ys - 1% given one time per 2 weeks (1) ant i bodi es ag ainst ND while same e concentration given one time per one week [i] ant ibodies against IB - 1% given one e per I week (1) ant i bodi es against IBD - 1% given one e per I week (1) anti bodi es against IBD - 1% given one e per I week (1) anti bodi es against IBD - High antibacterial acti vi t y aga in st Gr am- negative and gram - positi ve bacter i.a, Ag N0 ₃ /zea lite s how ed great in- hibition against E. coli. S. dysenriae, S. aure11s and meth ic illin-res istant S. aureusZn - bear ing zeolite clinop tilo lite- No ppm - In cluded in diers - 21 daysImproved growth and Feed int a ke rat io s ig. ($p < 0.05$) Improved mRNA levels of Metal lloth io nein, a key(Tang et al., 2015)				
weekswhile same concentration given one time per one week [i)- Included in diecsant ibodies against 1B-36 da ys- 1% given once per I week (1) anti bodi es against IBD2.12-3.11 nm-1%, 2% & 5% (g/g zeo Lit e)- High antibacterial acti vi t y aga in st Gr am- negative and(Shameli er al 201 i)Ag N0 $_3$ /zeolitegram - positi ve bacter i.a, Ag N0 $_3$ /zea lite s how ed great in- hibition against E. coli. S. dysenrriae, S. aure11s and meth ic illin-res ista nt S. aureus(Tang et al., 2015)Zn - bear ing zeolite- In cluded in diers - 21 days- Fres h we ig hts of tibia and pan creas sig. ($ I (p < 0.05)$)(Tang et al., 2015)	Clay mineral Nano			(Elshuraydeh et a l., 2014)
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	sus pens io n	*		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				
2.12-3.11 nm -1%, 2% & 5% (g/g zeo Lit e) - High antibacterial acti vit y aga in st Gr am- negative and gram - negative and gram - positi ve bacter i.a, Ag N0 ₃ /zea lite s how ed great in-hibition against <i>E</i> . coli. <i>S. dysenrriae</i> , <i>S. aure11s</i> and methic illin-res istan t <i>S. aureus</i> (Shameli er al 201 i) Zn - bear ing zeolite - Npm Improved growth and Feed int a ke rat io s ig. (p < 0.05)				
Ag N0 $_3$ /zeo lite nan ocom posit esgram - positi ve bacter i.a, Ag N0 $_3$ /zea lite s how ed great in- hibition against E. coli. S. dysentriae, S. aure11s and meth ic illin-res istan t S. aureusZn -bear ing zeolite clinop tilo lite- $\$0$ ppmImproved growth and Feed int a ke rat io s ig. ($p < 0.05$) Fres h we ig hts of tibia and pan creas sig. (\hat{II} ($p < 0.05$) -21 days(Tang et al., 2015)	2.12-3.11 pm			(Shameli er al., 201 i)
nan ocom posit eshibition against E. coli. S. dysentriae, S. aure11s and meth ic illin-res istan t S. aureusZn -bear ing zeolite clinop tilo lite- $\$0$ ppmImproved growth and Feed int a ke rat io s ig. ($p < 0.05$) Fres h we ig hts of tibia and pan creas sig. (\hat{II} ($p < 0.05$) -21 days(Tang et al., 2015)		- 10, 2 70 00 7 70 (B/B 200 ER 0)		(
Zn -bear ing zeolite clinop tilo lite- $\$0$ ppmmeth ic illin-res istan t S. aireus Improved growth and Feed int a ke rat io s ig. ($p < 0.05$) Fres h we ig hts of tibia and pan creas s ig. (\hat{II} ($p < 0.05$) - 21 days(Tang et al., 2015) (Tang et al., 2015)				
clinop tilo lite - In cl uded in diers - Fres h we ig hts of tibia and pan creas sig. (\hat{I} ($p < 0.05$) -21 days I mproved mRNA levels of Metalloth io nein, a key			meth ic illin-res ista n t S. aureus	
-21 days I mproved mRNA levels o f Meta lloth io nein, a key	Zn - bearing zeolit e			(Tang et al., 2015)
	clinop tilo li te			
regulato r Io r zinc absorpt ion and tr an sportat io n (p < 0.05)		-21 days		
			regulato r to r zinc absorpt ion and tr an sportat io n (p < 0.05)	

123

Table 2 (conl i nued)

Particle size & NP	Treatme nt plan	Effect	Re ference
317.1 nm Ne wcast le virus vaccine encapsu lated in NP	- In ovo	 Induced hig h T cell immune response lgA anti body (i), important in imm un e funct ion of mucous membranes (p < 0.01) 	(Zhao el aL 2012)
43 3 .5 nm Eukaryotic express.ion plasmid DNA t hat expressed the f gene of Newc.1stle disease vaccine encapsulated in PLGA NPS	- In DVD	 I mm une responses of ce ll ular, humoral and mucosa] activity (1) IgA and Ig G antibody le vels sig. (J) (p < 0.Dl) 	(Zhao et al., 2013)

t ransport and supplement for nutrie nts s uch as zinc (Zn). Znbear ing zeolite clinoptilolite, (Zn-ZCP), prepared by ion exchange methods at 80 ppm ofNPs improved growth and feed intake ratio of broilers consistent with a significant increase in fresh weights of tibia and pancreas. A key regulat or, meta lloth io nein, for zinc absorption and trans portation was also used to improve the e ffec tiveness of the zeolite (Tang et al., 2015).

Carbon nanopart icles, or more specifically carbon nanotubes, have been an increasing area of in te rest due to their high conduc tivity, high-strength and mechanical propert ies . They have been used as "conducting components in polymer composites" and are now expanding towards addit ional, diverse app lications. Other uses of carbon nanotubes include electrodes in lithium batteries and improve of structural purpose in plastics components (Baug hman, Zakhi dov, & de Hee r, 2002). Carbon nanotubes are synthesised by either laser ablation or electric arc methods and require materials to be thoro ugh ly purified. Other methods such as Chemical Vapour Deposition (CVP), which uses catalyst or hyd rocarbon as precu rsors, are currently being developed as there is a lack of sca lable tech niques in producing bulk amounts of nanopatticles of carbon (Ajayan & Zhou, 2001). Although carbon nanotubes have not yet been introduced as supplements in poult ry diets, one study was able to use the reverse notion of recycling and reus ing of chicken bits into producing NPs of carbon . An example involve the recycling of chicken feathers, usually regarded as waste, converted into N-doped carbon nanotubes to be used in the catalytic reduction of 4- nitr opheno l (Gao et al., 2014).

5.8 . Further directions

Nanoparticles are now widely studied for use as new tools for targeted drug delivery activity and nutrition im provement. Their d istinct size and properties can be both bene ficial and d is advantageous; while their nano size enable drugs and other components to be de liver ed to desired target and rapidly produce an effect, nano part icles can also easily pass through natural barriers of the body such as the blood-brain and mucosa! barriers causing inflammation and toxicity. It is t herefore vital to manipulate and produce desirab le NP 's size and concentration in order to achieve maximal benefits from NPs while avoiding toxicity.

NPs have been used in broiler studies effective ly; improving growth and performance of chickens, the probable accumulation and toxicity of silver in the body cannot be disregard ed and can greatly impact the immune eres ponse. Materials, such as silver, are natura lly attacked by the immune system, gene,-ating an inflam mation response due to its foreign nature in the body and as a result more attention is seen dire cted towards nutrient s and mine rals, an example is sele ni um where it is already require d for proper cell

function therefore causing no such stress to the body. Selenium is an essential mineral required in the body for the first cell line of defence and selenium nanopa rticles have been observed to great ly improve immunity and overall performance of a broiler. The main focus surrounding broiler studies using nanotechnology includes improving growth performance and reducing disease and pathogen load. The biggest role is to grow poultry mor e efficiently, improved health and development, while reducing feed conversion ratio. A low FCR value contributes to a decrease in feed requirements to achieve market weig ht, and in cost of waste disposal. Other NPs studied for improving broiler performance include drugs encapsulated NPs such as Newcastle virus vaccine encapsulated in a polymer. Polymers are at present widely used for drug delivery in the body as they are biodegradable and increase retention time of the drug in the body. NPs may therefore be an advanced method of de liverin g nutrient requirements to chickens at very low dosage. More studies should be conducted on their influence on in tes ti na l microbiota of the chickens to unde rstand NPs' role on beneficial gut microbes and metabolites production. AJI current studies inve stigating effect of d iffere nt NPs on microbiota, especially known pathogens are done using culturing me thods. Re cent advances in seque ncing technology pre se nted molecular microbiology options that allow screening of both culturable and not yet cultured microbiota at once. This methodology will provide complete ovelview of NPs in teractions with i ntest i nal bacter ia. Studies should include more basic toxicology, histology and NP residue analysis in broilers of market weight or in egg before any wide adoption could take place.

References

- Ahmadi, J. (2009) . Application of different le ve ls of silver nanoparticles in food on the performance and some bloo d parameters of broiler chickens. World Applil'd Sciences Journal, 7, 24 - 27.
- Ahmadi, F. (2012). I mpact of different levels of silver na nopar ticles (Ag- NPs) on performance. oxida tive enzymes and blood parameters in broiler c hicks. *Pak istan Vererinary Journnl.* 32(3). 32 5- 328.
- Ahmadi, J, Ir ani, M., & Choo bchian, M. (2009). Pathological study of intestine and Liver in broile r chickens after r trea tment with different levels of silver nanoparticles. Wor Id Ap plied Sciences Journal. 7(1). 28-32.
- Ahmadi, F., Khah, M. M., Jav id. S., Zamesha n, A., Akradi, L., & Saleh ifar, P. (2013). The effect of dietary silver nanoparticles on performance. immu ne organs, and li pid serumn of broiler chickens during starter period. International *Journal of Bio-sd ences*. 3(5). 95---100.
- Ahmadi, F., & Kurdestany A.H. (2010). The impact of silve.r □ano particles on growth performance. lympho id organ s and oxid ative stress indicators in broiler chicks. Global *Veleri11ari a*, 5(6), 366 370.
- Ahmadi. F., & Rahimi, F. (2011). The effect of different levels of nano silver on performance and retention of silver in edible tissues of broilers. World Applied SciencesJournal. 12(1). 1-4.
- Ajay an. P. M., & Zhou. 0. Z. (2001). Applications of carbon nanotubes (pp. 391--425). Spri nge r.
- Akbar, A., & Anal, A. K. (2013). Zinc Oxide nano particles lo aded active packaging, a challe nge study again st Salmonells typhymurium and Staphy lo coccus aureL1s in

Food http: //dx.doi.org /10.1016/ ready-to-e at poultry. Control. j.foodcont 2013.09.065.

- Ame rah, A. M., Ra vindra n, V., Lentle, R. G., & Thomas, D. G. (2007). Influence of feed particle size and fee d form on the performan ce, energy u tili zation, digest ive tract develo pment, and digesta paramete rs of broiler sta rte rs. Poultry Science, 86(12), 2615-2623. http://dx.doi.org/10.3382/ps.2007-00212.
- Annamalai, T., Pina Mim bela, R., Kumar, A., Binja wadagi, B., Li u, Z., Ren ukara dhya, G. j., er al. (2013). Evalua tion of nanopar ticle-encapsu lated outer me mb rane protein s for the cont rol o f Ca mpylo bacter jeju ni colonization in chickens . Poultry Science, 92 (8), 2201-2211. http://dx.doi.org/10.3382/ps.2012-03004
- Bagher i, M., Golchin-Gelehdoon i, 5., Mohamadi, M., & Tabidian, A. (2015). Comparative effec ts of nano, mineral and organic selenium on growth perfor-mance, immunity res ponses and total antioxidant activity in broiler chic ken s. International Journal of Biology, Pharmacy and Allied Sciences (JBP AS), 4(2), 583- 59'i
- Barbu, E., Molnar, E., Tsibouklis, J., & Gore cki, D. C. (2009). The pote ntial for nanopar ticle- based drug delivery to the brain: Overcoming the blood- brain barrier. *Experl* Opinion on Drug Delivery, 6(6), \$53 - 565. Baughman, R. H., Zakhidov. A A., & de Heer, W. A (2002). Carbon nanotubes- the
- route toward applications. Science, 297(5582). 787 792.
- Beck, I.. Hoto wy, A.. Sawosz. E., Grodzik. M.. Wier zbick i. M.. Kurwin . M.. et al. (2015). Effect of silver nano part icles and hyd roxyproli ne. adm i niste red i n ovo. on the deve lo pment of bloo d vesse ls and cartilage collagen structure in chicken embryos. Archives of Animal Nutrition, 69(1), 57 - 68 . ht tp://dx.doi.org /10.1080 / 174S039X.2014.992179.
- Bell , D. D. (2002). Commercial chicken meat and egg production . US: Springer.
- Benyi, K.. Tshilate, T. S., Net shipale. A. J., & Mahlako. K. T. (2015). Effects of genotype and sex on the growth performance and ca reass character ist ics of broiler chickens. Tropical Animal Health and Produ ction, 47(7), 1225-1231. http:// dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11250-015-0850-3.
- Bh anja, S. K., Hotowy, A., Me hra, M., Sawosz, E., Pineda, L., Va dalaset ty, K. P., et al. (2015). In ovo adm i nistration of sil ver nanopart icles and/or amino acids infl uence metabo lism and imm u ne gene. express ion in chic ken em bryos. International Journal of Molecular Sciences. 16(5), 9484 - 9503 . http://dx.doi.org/ 10.3390/ ij ms16059484.
- Body Syst ems. (2 016). Retrie ved from htt p://www.poul tryhub.org/physiology/ bodysystems/
- van den Bogaard. A E., & Stobberingh, E. E. (2000). Ep idemio lo gy of resistance to antibiotics. Links between animals and human s. International journal of Antimicrobial Agents, 14(4), 327 - 3 35
- Boostani, A., Sa deghi, A. A., Mousavi, A. N., Chamani, M., & Kash an, N. (2015). The effects of organic. inorganic. and nano-sele nium on blood attributes in broiler chickens exposed to oxidative stress. Acta Scientiae Veterina riae, 43(1264). 1-6.
- Bunglavan. S. J., Garg , A., Dass. R., & Sameer , S. (2014). Use of nanoparticles as feed additives to improve digestion and absorption in livestock. Livestock Research Interna tional.Jul y-September, 2(3), 36-47.
- Cai, S. J., Wu, C. X., Gong, L M., Song, T., Wu, H., & Zhang, L Y. (2012). Effects of nanosele ni um on performance, meat qua lity, immu ne func tion, oxidat ion resistance, and tissue sele nium content in broilers . Poultry Science, 91(10), 2532-2539. htt p://dx.doi.org/10.3382/ps.2012 -02160.
- Chadd. S. (2007). future trends and developments in poultry nutrition. In Paper presented at the internalional poultry conference, Bangkok.
- Chauke, N., & Siebrits, F. (2012). Eval uat ion of sil ver nanopart icles as a possible coccidiostat in broiler production. South African Journal of Anim al Science, 42(5), 493 - 497. http://dx.doi.org/10.4314/sajas.v42i5.10. Dallo ul, R. A., & Lillehoj, H. S. (2006). Poultry coccidios is: Recent advancements in
- con trol measures and vaccine development. Expert Re view of Vaccines, 5(1), 143-163.
- Dawson, M., Wirtz, D., & Hanes, J. [2003). Enhanced viscoelasticity of human cystic fibrotic sputum correlates with increasing microheterogeneity in particle transport. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 278(50), 50393 - 50401.
- Des ai. M. P.. Labhasetwar, V., Amidon. G. L, & Levy, R. J. (1996). Gastrointestinal uptake of biodegradable rnicropart icles : Effect of particle size. Phannaceutical Research, 13(12), 1838 - 1845.
- Duncan, T. V. (2011). Applications of nanotechnology in food packaging and food safe ty: Barrier mate rials. an timic robials and senso rs. Journal of Colloid and Interface Science, 363(1), 1-24.
- Edwards. P. P., & Thoma s. J. M. [2007). Gold in a metallic divided state- from Faraday to present-day nanoscience. Angewand te Chemie Internalional Edition, 46(29). 5480- 5486.
- Elkloub, K., Moustafa , M. E., Ghazalah, A. A., & Re han , A_A. A. (2015). Effect of dietary nanosilver on broiler performance. International journal of Poultry Science, 14(3). 177-182.
- Elsaes ser, A., & Howard, C. V. (2012). Toxicology of nanoparticles. Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews, 64 (2), 129 - 137.
- Elsh uraydeh, K. N., Al-Beita wi, N. A., & Al-Faqieh, M. A. (2014). Effect of aqueous nanos uspensions of day minerals on broile rs' performance and some selected antibody titers. Journal of Nanotechnology in Engineering and Medicine, 5.
- Fancher, B. I., & Jensen, L. S. (1989). Influence on performance of three to six-weekold broilers of varying dietary protein contents with supplementation essential amino acid requirements. Poultry Science, 68(1), 113-123.
- Fan, J., Li, H., Jiang, J., So. L. K., Lam, Y. W., & Chu, P. K. (2008). 3 C- SiC nanocrystals as fluorescent biological labels. Small, 4(8), 1058 - 1062.
- Felehg ari, R., Ahmadi, F., Rokhzadi, A., Kurdestany, AH., & Khah, M. M. (2013). The

effect of dietary sil ver nanopa rticles and inorganic sele nium supplementation on performance and digestive organs of broilers during starter period. Bulleting of Environment, Phannacology and Life Sciences, 2(8), 104-108.

- Frohlich. E., & Roblegg, E. (2012). Models for oral uptake of nanoparticles in consumer products. Toxicology, 291 (1). 10-17.
- Fuxiang, W., Huiying, R., Fenghua, Z., Jinquan, S., Jianyang, J., & Wenli, L (2008). Effect s of nano-selen ium on the immune functions and antioxidant abilities of broiler ch ic kens. Chinese Agricultural Science Bulletin, 2, 831 - 835.
- Gangadoo, S., Taylor Robinson, A. W. & Chapman, J. (2018). From Replacement to Rege neration : Are Bio- Na nomateria ls the Emerging Prospect for Therapy of Defective Joints and Bones. Journal of Biotechnology and Biomalerials, S(187), 2.
- Gao. L. Li. R., Sui. X., Li. R., Chen. C., & Chen. Q. (2014). Conver sion of chicken feather waste to N-doped carbon nanotubes for the catalytic reduction of 4-Nitrophenol. *Environmental Science Technology*, 48(17), 10191-10197.
- Ghasemzadeh, A. (2012). Global iss ues of food product io n. Agrotechnology, 1(102). http://dx.doi.org/ I 0.4172/2168-9881.IOOOe102.
- Glick, B., Chang, T. S., & Jaa p, R. G. (1956). The bursa of Fabtici us and antibody produc tion . Poultry Science, 35(1), 224- 225. htt p: //dx.doi.org/10.3382 / s 0350224
- Grodzik. M., & Sawosz, E. (2006). The influence of silver nanoparticles on chicken embryo development and bursa of Fabriciu morphology. Journal of Animal and Feed Sciences. 15, 111-114.
- Haven stein. G.. Fer ke t. P.. & Quresh i. M. (2003). Growth, livabili ty, and feed conversion of 1957 versus 2001 broilers when fed representative 1957 and 2001
- broiler diets. *Poultry Science*, 82(10), 1500 1508. Heiligtag, F. j., & Niederberger, M. (2013). The fascinating world of nanoparticle research. Materials Today, 16(7-8), 262-271
- Ho towy, A.. Sawosz. E.. Pineda. L, Sawosz. F.. G rodzik. M.. & Ch walibog, A. (2012). Silver nano part icles admi niste red to chicken affect VEGFA and FGF2 gene expression in breast muscle and heart. Nanoscale Research Lelte rs, 7(1). 418. http://dx.doi.orgjl 0.1186/1556-276X-7-418.
- Hu, C. H., Li, Y. L, Xiong , L, Zhang , H., Song , j., & Xia, M. S. (2012). Compara tive effects of nano elemental selen ium and sodium sele nite on sele nium retention in broiler chickens. Animal Feed Science and Technology, 177, 204-210.
- Janeway, C. A., Jr., Travers. P., Wal port. M., & Shlomchik, M. J. (2001). Tee/I-mediated immuni ty.
- Kaittan is. C.. Santra, S., & Pe rez, J. M. (2010). Emerging nanotechnology-based strate gies for the identification of microbial pathogenesis. Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews, 62(4). 408-423.
- Katz, L M., Dewan, K., & Bronaugh, R. L (No vember 2015). Na notechno logy in cosmetics. Food and Chemical Toxicology, 85, 127-137.
- Ka ur, A., & Gupta, U. (2009). A review on applica tion s of nanopa rticles for the preconcentration of environmental pollutants .Jou rnal of Matelials Chemistry, 19. 8279- 8289.
- Komatsu. H., & Oga sawara, A. (2005). Applying nanotechnology to elect ronics.
- Science & Technology Trends- Quarterly Review, 16.
- Korver, D. R., Zuidhof, M. j., & Lawes. K. R. (2004). Per form ance char acteristic s and economic comparis on of broiler chic kens fed wheat - and triti cale - based die ts. Poultry Science, 83(5), 716-725.
- Kra tze r. F. H., Lat shaw, J. D., Lees on, S. L. Moran, J. F. T., Parsons, C. M., Sell, J. L. etal. (1994). In Nutrients requirements of poultry (Ninth Revised ed.). Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press.
- Kumari, A., Yadav, S. K., & Yadav, S. C. (2010). Biodegradab le polymeric nanopa rticles based drug delivery systems. Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces, 75(1). 1-18. Lin, J. (2009). Novel approaches for campylobacter control in poul try. Foodborne Pat hos Disease, 6(7), 755 - 765.
- Loghma n. A., l r aj, S. H., Naghi, D. A., & Pejma n, M. (2012). His top atholog ical and apoptotic effect of nanosilver in liver of broiler chickens. African Journal of Biotechnology, 11(22), 6207-6211.
- Mahapatra, A., & Singh, D. K (2011). Biodegradable nanoparticles are excellent vehicle for site directed in-vivo delivery of drugs and vaccines. Journal of *Nanobiotechnology*, 9(55), **1 - 11.**
- Mahmoud, U. T. (2012). Silver nanopart icles in poultry production. Journal of Advanced Veterinary Research. 2, 303-306.
- Mayer . A. Vadon, M., Rin ner. B., Novak, A., Winterste ige r. R., & Froh lic h. E. (2009).

The role of nanopartic le size in hemocompatibility. Toxicology, 258 (2), 139-147. Mich

aelis, K., Hoffmann , M. M.. Dreis. S., Herbert, E., Alyautdin, R. N., Michael is, M., et al. [2006). Covalent linkage of apolipoprorein e to albumin nanoparticles strongly enhances drug transport into the brain. Journal of Phannacology and Experimental Therapeutics, 317(3), 1246-1253.

- Minglei . S., Zheng, L., Xiaoye, G., & Xiu' an. Z. (2013). Copper silicate Na noparticles : Effects of intestinal microflora. nitrogen metabolism and ammo nia emission from excreta of yello w-feathered broile rs. Nutritional Feed Science and Technol ogy, 25(8), 1843 - 1850.
- Moh anraj, V., & Chen, Y. (2007). Nano particles -a review. Tropical Journal of Pharmaceutical Research, 5[1), 561 - 573
- Mohapatra , P., Swain, R., Mishra, S., Behera, T., Swain, P., Mishra, S., et al. (2014). Effect s of dietary nano-sele nium on tissue selenium deposition. antioxidant status and immune functions in layer chicks. International Journal of Phannacology, 10(3). 160-167.
- Montene g ro, L. Campisi. A., Sarpietro, M. G., Carbone, C., Acquaviva, R., Racit i, G., et al. (2011). In vitro evaluation of idebenone -loaded solid lipid nanop art icle s for drug delivery to the brain. Drug Development and Industrial Pharmacy, 3 7(6),
- Mousavi, S. R., & Rezaei, M. (2011). Nanotechnology in agriculture and food

production. Journal Applied Environmen£al and Biological Sciences, 1(10). 414-419.

- Mroczek-Sosnowska, N., Luka sie wic z, M., Wnuk, A., Sawo sz, E., Niemiec, T., Skot, A., e t al. (2015). In ovo administration of copper nano part icles and copper sulphate positively influe nees chic ken performance. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture. ht tp://dx.do i.org /10.1002/js fa.7477
- Mroczek-Sosnowską N., Sawosz, E., Vadalasetty, K. P., Lukasiewicz, M., Niemiec, J., Wierzbicki, M., er al. (2015). Nanoparticles of copper stimulate angiogenesis at systemic and molecular level. Interna tional Journal of Molecular Sciences, 16(3), 4838-4 849.
- Olmsted, S. S., Padgett, J. L, Yudin, A. I., Whaley, K. J., Moench, T. R., & Cone, R. A. (2001). Diffusion of macromo lec ules and vi rus- li ke particles i n human cervical mucus. Biophysical journal. 81(4), 1930-1937.
- Pan,j.-F., & Wang, W.-X. (2004). Infl uences of dissol ved and colloidal organic carbon on the uptake of Ag, Cd, and Cr by the marine musse I Pe rna virid is. Environmental Pollution. 129(3). 467-4 77
- Pan, D., & Yu, Z. (2014). Intes tinal mic robiome of poultry and its interaction with host and diet. Gut Microbes, 5(1), 108- 119. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.4161/ gmic.26945.
- Pine da, L. Chwalibog, A., Sawosz, E., Hotowy, A., Eln if, J., & Sawosz, F. (2012). Inves tiga ting the effect of i n ovo i njection of silver nanoparticles on fat upta ke and development in broiler and layer hatchlings. Journal of Nanoteclinology. http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/20 12/212486.
- Pine da, L., Ch wali bog, A., Sawosz, E., La uridsen , C., Engberg, R., Elnif, J., et al. (2012). Effect of sil ver nanopar ticle s on growt h performance, metabo lism and mic robial profile of broile r chickens. Archives of Animal Nutrition, 66(5), 416-429. ht tp://dx.doi.org/10.1080/1745039X.2012.710081.
- Pineda . L. Sawosz. E. Vadalaset ty. K. P. & Ch walibog, A. (2013). Effect of copper na nopa rticles on met abolic rate and development of chicken embryos. Animal Feed Science and Technology. 186. 125-129.
- Prasek, M. Sawosz. E. Jaworski. S. Grodz ik. M., Ostaszewska. T., Kamaszewski, M. et al. (2013). I nfl ue nce of nanopa rticle s of platin um on chicke n embryo development and brain morpho logy. Nanoscale Research Letters, 8(I). 251. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1S56-276X-8-251.
- Radwan, N. L. Eldin. T. S., EL-Zaiat. A . & Mostafa. M.A. (2015). Effect of dietary nano-selenium supp le menta tion on selen ium content and oxidative stability in table eggs and productive performance of laying he ns. International Journal of Poultry Science. 14(3), 161. Raie szadeh. H., Noa man. V., & Yadegari, M. (2013). Echocardiographic assessment of
- cardiac st ructural and Func tion al indices in broile r chic kens treated with sil ver nanoparticles. The Scientific World Journal, 2013, 1-5.
- Rai, M., Yadav, A., & Gade, A (2009). Silver nanoparticles as a new generation of an timicrobials. *Biotedmology Advances*. 27(1). 76-83.
- Ravikumar. S., & Goku lakris hnan. R. (2012). The i nhibitor y effect of meta l oxide nanopart icles against poultry pathoge ns. Inte rnationalj ournal of Pllarmaceutical Sciences and Drug Research. 4(2). 157 - 159.
- Reine ke. J. Cho, D., Dingle., Y. Che ife rz, P., Laulicht., B. Lavin, D., er al. (2013). Can bioadhesive nanoparticles allow for mo re e ffect ive particle uptake from the small in tes tine? Journal of Controlled Release, 170(3), 477-4 84.
- Raco, M. C. (1999). Nanopar ticle s and nanotec hnology researc h. Journal of Na naparticle Researchi. I(1). 1-6.
- Sadauskas. E., Wallin. H., Stoltenberg, M., Vogel. U., Doering , P., Larsen. A., et al. (200 7). Ku p!Jer cells are central in the removal of nanopa rticles from the organism *Parricle and Fibre* Toxicology, 4(1). 1. Salata, O. V. (2004). Applications of nano particles in bio logy and medi cine.Jou rnal
- of Nanobiotechnology, 2(3).
- Sawosz, F., Pineda, L, Hotowy, A., Hyttel. P., Sawosz, E., Szmid t, M., et al. (2012a). Nano- nutr iti on of chicken enbryos. The effect of silver nanopart icles and glutamine on molecular responses, and the morphology of pecto ral muscle. Journal oJCompamtive & Clinical Systems Biology, 2, 29-45.
- Sawosz, F., Pineda, L., Hotowy, A., Jaworski, S., & Prasek, M. (2012b). I nfluence of Ag nanoparticles, ATP and biocomplex of Ag nanoparticles with ATP on morpho logy of chic ken em bryo pectoral muscle. Anima l Science, 51. 127 - 132.
- Sawosz. F., Pineda . L. Hotowy, A., Jawo rski. S., Prasek, M., Sawosz. E., et al. (2013). Nano-nu tr it io n of ch icken emb ryos. The effect of silver nanoparticles and ATP o n express ion of chosen genes involved in myogenesis. Archives of Animal Nutrition. 67 (5). 347- 355. htt p://dx.doi.org/10.1080/1745039X.2013.830520.
- Selim, N., Radwan, N., Youssef, S., Eldin, T. S., & Elwafa, S. A. (2015). ElJect of inclusion inorganic, organic or nano sele nium forms in bro iler diets on: 2-Physiological. immunological and toxicity statuses of broiler chkks. Interna tional Journal of Pou Itry Science. 14(3), 144.
- Shameli, K., Ahmad, M. B., Zargar, M., Yunu s. W. M. Z. W., & Ibrahim. N. A (2011). Fabrication of silver nanoparticles doped in the zeolite framework and

ant ib acteria 1 activity. /nLernational]ou rnal of Nanomedieine, 6, 331-341.

- Shin, N. R., Whan , T. W., & Bae, J. W. (2015). Proteobacteria: Mic robial s ig nature of dysbios is in gut microbiota. Trends in Biotechnology, 33(9), 496 - 503. http:// dx.doi.org/ 10.1016/j. tibtech .2015.06.011.
- Shi, J. Vot ruba. A. R., Farokhzad. 0. C., & Lange r. R. (20 10). Nan otechnology in drug delivery and tiss ue engineering: From discovery to applications. Nano Lerrers. 10(9), 3223 - 3230.
- Skrivan, M., Skrivanova, V., Marounek, M., Tumova, E., & Wolf, J. (2000). Influence of dietary fat source and copper su pple men tatio n on broile r performance, fatty acid profile of meat and depot fat. and on cho le sterol content in meat. British Poultry Science, 41(5), 608-614. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/713654978.
- Stan le y, D., Den man, 5. E., Hughes. R. J. Ge ie r, M. S., Crowley, T. M., Chen, H., et al. (2012). Inte s tina l microbiota associated with differential feed conversion efficiency in chickens. Applied Microbiology and Bioteclthology, 96(5). 1361-1369. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00253-011-3847
- Stanley, D.. Hughes. R. J., & Moo re, R. J. (2014). Microbiota of the chicken gastrointe stin al t ract: Influe nce on hea lt h, productivi ty and dise a se . Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology, 98(10), 4301 310. htt p://dx.doi.org/10 .I007/ s00253-014-5646-2.
- Studnicka, A. (2009). Influence of nanopa rticles of silver/palladium alloy on chicke n embryo development . Anima l Science. 40, 237 242.
- Sundari. Z.. Yuwanta. T.. & Ma rrien. R. (2014). Effect of nanocapsule le vel on broiler performance and far deposition. /nrernational Journal of Poultry Science. 13(1). 31–35.
- Szentkuti, L (1997). Lig ht microscopical observations on lum i na lly admi nistered dyes, dextrans, nanospheres and microspheres in the pre-e pith elial mucus gel layer of the rat distal colon. Journal of Conlrolled Release, 46 (3), 233-242 .
- Tang, Z., Chen. G., Li, L. Wen. C., Wang, T., & Zhou . Y. (2015). Effect of zinc-bea ring zeo lit e clin opti lol ite on growth performance. zinc accumu lation. and gene expression of zi nc trans porters in broilers. Journal of Animal Science. 93(2). 620 - 626.
- Walk, C. L, Be dfo rd, M. R., & McElroy, A. P. (2012). Influenc e of limestone and phytase on broile r performance, gastrointes tina l pH, and apparent ile a! nut rie nt digesti bility. Poultry Science, 91(6), 137 1- 1378. http://dx.doi.org/10 .3382 / ps.2011-01928
- Wang, Y. (2009). Differential effects of sodi um selen ite and nano-Se on growth performance. tissue se distri butio n. and glutathione peroxidase activity of avian broil e r. Biological rmce Element Researcht, 128 (2), 184-190. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1007/s12011-008-826 4-y.
- Wang, J. J., Sanderson, B. J., & Wang, H. (2007). Cyto-and genotoxicity of ul t rafine TiO 2 particles in cultured human lymphoblasto id cells. Mulation Research/ Genelic Toxicology and Enviran mentnl Mutagenesis, 628 (2), 99 - 106.
- Wang, C., Wang, M. Q., Ye, S.S., Tao. W. j., & Du. Y.J. (2011). ElJects of copper-loaded chitosan nanoparticles on growt h and imm uni ty in broil ers. *Poultry Science*, 90(10). 2223- 2228.
- Wang, J. J. Zeng, Z. W., Xiao, R. Z, Xie. T., Zhou. G. L. Zhan. X. R., er al. (2011). Recent advances of ch ito san nanoparticles as drug carriers. International Journal of Nanomedicine, 6, 765- 774.
- Yacobi, N. R., Malmstadt, N., Fazlollahi, F., DeMaio, L, Marc he lletta, R., Ha mm-Alvarez, S. F., et al. (2010). Mec han isms of alveo lar epithe lial trans loc atio n of a defined populatio n of nanoparticles. American Journal of Respirolary Cell and Molecular Biology, 42(5). 604-614.
- Zhao. K., Chen, G., Shi. X.-m., Gao, T.-t., Li, W., Zhao. Y., et al. (2012). Preparat ion and efficacy of a li ve ne wcastle disease virus vaccine encapsulated in chit os an nanoparticles. PlaS One, 7(12), e53314.
- Zhao, K., Li, W., Huang, T. Luo. X., Chen, G., Zhang, Y., er al. (2013). Preparation and efficacy of Newcastle disease vi rus DNA vaccine encapsulate d in PLGA nano part icles. PloS One. 8 (12). e82648.
- Zho u, X., & Wang, Y. (2011). Influence of d iet ary nan o ele mental selenium on growth performance, t is sue sele ni um d ist ribut io n, mea t qual ity, and gl utathione peroxidase activity in Guangxi Yellow chicken. Poultry Science. 90 (3). 680 - 686. http://dx.doi.org/ 10.3382/ps.2010-0 0977
- Zieli.nska. M., Sawosz. E., G rodzik. M., Balcerak. M., Wierzbicki. M., Skornia!. J., et al. (20 12). Effect of taur i ne and gold nanopart icles on the morphological and mole cular c haracterist ics of muscle deve lopment dur i ng chicken embryogenesis. Archives of Anima l Nutrition, 66 (1), 1-13.
- Zieli nska . A., Sawosz. E., Grodzik, M., Ch walibog, A., & Kamaszewski. M. (2009). Influence of nano particles of gold on chicken em bryos development An imal Science, 46, 249-253.
- Zielir\ska, M., Sawosz, E., Grodzik, M., Wierzbicki, M., Gromad ka, M., Hoto wy, A., et al. (2011). Effect of hepa ran sulfate and gold nanop ar ticles on muscle development du ring embryoge nesis. Internationa 1 Journal of Nanomedicine, 6, 3163- 3172. http://dx.do i.org/10.2147/1JN.S26070 .

126

DECLARATION OF CO-AUTHORSHIP AND CONTRIBUTION

Title of the manuscript	The synthesis and characterisation of highly stable and reproducible selenium nanoparticles
Full bibliographic reference for Journal/Book in which the manuscript appears	Gangadoo, S., Stanley, D., Hughes, R. J., Moore, R. J., & Chapman, J. (2017). The synthesis and characterisation of highly stable and reproducible selenium nanoparticles. <i>Inorganic and Nano-Metal Chemistry</i> , 47(11), 1568-1576.
Status	Published in 2017, 4 Google Scholar citations

Nature of Candidate's Contribution, including percentage of total

SG was involved in the data collection, statistical analysis, and writing of this scientific article (70%).

Nature of all Co-Authors' Contributions, including percentage of total

All co-authors assisted with the conception and revision of the article. JC contributed to the statistical analysis of this article (15%); DS (5%); RJH (5%); RJM (5%).

Has this paper been submitted for an award by another research degree candidate (Co-Author), either at CQUniversity or elsewhere? (if yes, give full details)

No.

Candidate's Declaration

I declare that the publication above meets the requirements to be included in the thesis as outlined in the Research Higher Degree Theses Policy and Procedure

(Original signature of Candidate) Date

Chapter 2

The synthesis and characterisation of highly stable and reproducible selenium nanoparticles

Chapter 2 showcases a rapid bottom-up approach synthesis of Se NPs, and a full characterisation including various spectroscopy and microscopy techniques. The synthesis of the NPs was carefully optimised by controlling variables such as temperature, stirring rate and the concentration of reducing and stabilising agents. In this chapter, NPs are synthesised by reducing Se metal ions to Se metal atoms, with ascorbic acid. These atoms form "seeds" during a nucleation stage process, providing a platform for the particles to grow in a desirable size. Aggregation slowly occurs due to the surface energy of the particle, and a stabilising agent is added forming an electrical bilayer around the particle. This results in the repulsion of the particles, thus forming a homogenous colloid suspension of NPs of an average size of 55 nm. The characterisation of the NPs confirmed the presence of Se using spectroscopy, while instruments such as scanning and transmission electron microscopy were used to confirm shape, size and crystallinity of the NPs. This chapter has been published in Inorganic and nano-metal chemistry journal, and has been cited 5 times.

Check for updates

The synthesis and characterisation of highly st able and reproducible se lenium nanoparticles

Sheeana Gangadoo ,a b , Dragana Stanleya,b, Robert J. Hughes

b,c,d, Robert J. Moore a,e, f, and

James Chapman

•school of Health, Medical and Applied Sciences, Central Queensland University, Rockhampton, Queensland, Australia; bPoultry Cooperative Research Centre, University of New England Armidale, New South Wales, Australia; csouth Australian Research and Development Institute, Pig and Poultry Production Institute, Roseworthy, South Australia, Australia; dSchool of Animal and Veterinary Sciences, The University of Adelaide, South Australia, Australia; eschool of Science, RMIT University, Bundoora, Victoria, Australia; rMonash University, Department of Microbiology, Clayton, Victoria, Australia

ABSTRACT

This paper describes a simple and reproducible solution phase synthesis approach for selenium nanoparticles by reducing selenium tetrachlmide in the presence of ascorbic acid. An optimization study with poly (sodium 4-styrenesulfonate) produced stable and spherical narrowly size distributed nanoparticles (46 nm) which are considered highly monodisperse. The presence of seleniu m nanoparticles was confirmed by UV-visibl e spectroscopy for surface plasmon resonance (262 nm), elemental dispersive spectroscopy (11 KeV and 12.5 KeV) and size ranges characterized by dynamic light scattering (PDI = 0.04, size range of optimized nanoparticles = 35 nm to 75 nm), and visualized using scanning and transmission electron microscopy.

ARTICLE HISTOR Y

Received 15 December 2016 Accepted 16 July 201 7

KEYWORDS

nanoparticles; synthesis; selenium; analytical chemistry; nanomaterials

Introduction

Developing uniform and monodisperse nanometre sized particles has been an exciting area of research for the last 10 years owing to the technological and fundamental science improvement associated with their uses. These nanoparticles often exhibit interesting electrical, optical, magnetic and above all, chemical properties, which cannot be achieved when compared to their bulk counterpart materials. The majority of nanomaterial research has focussed upon II-IV semiconductors and noble metals. Selenium is a metalloid possessing the characteristiGs of both a metal and a non-metal. Selenium is photoelectrically active and is a semiconductor where its uses include xerography, glass production and solar cell assembly P^{.21} The use of selenium in its nanoparticle form has recently attracted more attention due to the nano size range property enhancing the photoelectric and biological properties of selenium. Already we know that selenium is an essential dietary element required for the production of amino acids and enzymes, reducing cell and tissue damage caused by free radicals in the body $\frac{3}{2}$ lk benefit of selenium nanoparticles used in other applied sciences

benefit of selenium nanoparticles used in other applied sciences such as agriculture has attracted attention due to the nanoparticle's ability to produce responses in cellular activity/ 41 Selenium nanopartides are being studied as potential supplements in agriculture and other health sciences to provide new and improved performance responses. Owing to the sensitive nature of the public perception of regulation towards these areas, nanopartides need to be reproducibly synthesised and studied intensely for their safety, stability and cellular responses.

Nanoparticle synthesis and their uses

There are various methods used to synthesise nanopartid es by physical means including evaporation- condensation, [61 laser ablationY¹ biological approaches using plants,[BJ fungi, $\frac{1}{2}$ gae¹⁰¹ or bacteri a/¹¹¹ chemical rnicro-emulsion,11²¹ photoinduced reduction,11³¹ IN-initiated photo-redu ction,11⁴¹ electrochemical synthetic method,[1s] irradiation, 161 microwave-assisted,1171 using polymers and polysaccharides,1181 the Tollens process - the reduction of silver ammonium ion, Ag (NI-hh (Tollens reagent), into silver nanopartides, where it has been previously prepared from a mixture of silver nitrate and ammonia and finally chemical reduction 20.211 Chemical reduction is the most widely used technique as a 'bottom-up' synthesis approach whereby nanopartides are formed through chemical reducing and protecting stages using chemicals such as: ethylene glycol used in the polyol method ²²¹ and trisodium citrate used in the citrate method. ²³

N anopartide synthesis occurs through the reduction of metal ions to neutral metal atoms by the addition of a reducing agent. The first stage, nucleation, allow atoms to form small dusters, called "seeds", of a stable structure and defined crystal-linity.[24·251 The next stage involves the "seeds" to form nanocrystals of different shapes and stru ctures.12⁵¹ As aggregation occurs, the surface energy of the metal also grows and smaller particles readily interact with each other to form larger particle sizes. A capping agent or stabilizing agent is used to prevent further aggregation by forming an electrical bilayer around fhe nanoparticle occurring from the adsorption of ions onto the surface of the nanoparticle. This process induces the repulsion

CONTACT James Chapman **Q** jchapm an@cqu.edu.au **e** School of Health, Medical and Applied Sciences, Central Queensland University, Queensland, 4702, Australia. Color versions of one or more of the figures in the article can be found online at www.tandfonline.com/lsrt.

^{© 2017} Taylor & Francis Group, LLC

force between the nanoparticles and is significant in controlling particle size. $^{26}_{\ 28}$

Different reducing and protecting agents when used in combination with each other produce various shapes and sizes of nanoparticles, 2 ? For example, glucose can act as both a reducing and protecting agent for silver producing sphere-shaped nanoparticles with a smooth surface morphology and size range of 7 nm - 30 nm.^[30] Here th e g^{l} ucose acts as a re^ducmg and a protecting agent which occurs by the formation of gluconic acid by releasing electrons. These electrons reduce the silver complex and encapsulate the silver nanoparticles formed. If nanoparticle synthesis protection is not adequately carried out, aggregation ensues and can be visualized by transmission electron microscopy (TEM) as aggregated clusters rather than well separated and defined mono-disperse garticles. The synthesis of silver nanoparticles is well reported. 301 In a synthesis using NaBH 4 as a reducing agent and polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP) as a protecting agent produced size ranges of larger nanoparticles, 320 nmill When other reducing agents are used, such as trisodium titl"\lte, coarse grain nanoparticles are produced with lower surface area to volume ratio. When ascorbic acid is used as the reducing agent with polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), this reaction produces nanoparticle sizes ranging from 55 nm to 68 nm compared to using PVP as a protecting agent resulted in larger nanoparticles from 101 nm to 227 nm, respectivelyP⁹¹ The modification of concentration and ratio of solutions are equally important, as variations of these parameters can produce different shap es of nanoparticles, and high concentrations of metal salts, AgNO₃ with a low molar ratio of PVP results in silver nano-cubes while a lower concentration of AgNO3 with an unchanged molar ratio of PVP and metal salt produces silver nanowires ³ With respect to the relevance of this work using nanoselenium synthesis, a number of methods are available in the literature; (a) biosynthesis using raisin extract avoiding the need for organic solvents, 1³⁴¹ (b) green synthesis, ⁵ bacterial synthesis, ³ and finally hydrothermal synthesis based on liquid-solid-solution routes 37

The a im o f this study was to synthesize uniform and disperse nanoparticles using a fast and reproducible chemical reduction method using ascorbic acid as the reducing agent due to its biocompatibility characteristics and low toxicity when compared to other reducing agents: Although not part of this paper, these particles are aimed for use in biological applied research to deliver novel effects in nutrient delivery in food. Characterization by IN- Vis spectroscopy, transm ission electron microscopy (TEM), dynam ic light scattering (DLS), scann ing electron microscopy (SEM) and energy dispersive X- ray (EDX) analysis was used to determine size, uniformity, shape and surface plasmon resonance, and crystallinity of the synthesized selenium nanoparticles. In this work a simple, reproducible benchtop method using aqueous chemistry, with ascorbic acid as a reducing agent and poly (sodium 4-styrene sulfonate) (PSSS) as a protecting agent is reported. The method demonstrates simplicity and reproducibility, where other meth- ods rely on multi-step processes that are often complex and require specialist equipment. Though multiple chemical techni- ques have been developed for the synth esis of nanoparticles, the requirement to exclude solvent contamination while pro- viding uniformity among the produced nanoparticles has been a challenge. This study aims at improving this knowledge while

providing a robust method to eliminate these contaminants from the nanoparticles.

Materials and methods

Chemicals

The metal salt, selenium tetrachlor ide (SeCl₄), ascorbic acid (C₆H $_8O_{6}$), poly (sodium 4-styrenes ulfonate) and solvents (eth anol, m ethanol, propanol, dichloromethane, ethylene glycol and aceto ne) were purchased from Sigma Aldrich, Australia and stored at room temperatur e until use.

Preparat ion of nano-selenium

A modified chemical reduction method was used, where 5 mM of SeC1₄ solution was prepared. Ascorbic acid was used as a stock reducing agent at a concentration of 100 mM and the protecting agent, PSSS was made up at 0.1% (v/ v) co ncent tation . All solvents were dissolved in Milli-Q water at room temperature, and used on the day of preparation .

Reactants were introduced in the following order: 2.5 mL of PSSS was added to 15 mL of selenium tetrachloride and followed by 2.5 mL of ascorbic acid. The solution was mixed under mild stirring rates at 160 °C for 1 - 2 min, until a deep red clear colour was achieved, this colour demonstrates reaction progression.

Precipitation and re-dispersion of Nano-Se (washing)

The first wash involved the solution of selenium nanopart id e of approximately 20 mL, to be diluted with 20 mL of Milli-Q water and centrifuged at 1008 x g. Following the wash, the precipitant was removed as it contained larger nanoparticles

> 100 nm while the supern atant is re-suspended with Milli-Q water of approximately 40 mL. The second wash involves the new solution of selenium nanoparticle to be centrifuged at 8500 rpm for 25 mins and the supernatant is re-suspended clgain in Milli-Q water. The second wash is repeated twice more and lastly the supernatant containing any remaining surfuctants and/or reactants, is removed while the precipitant containing selenium nanoparticles of sizes 50 nm and smaller, is collected for analysis.

Nanopartide characterization

UV- vis spectroscopy

UV-vis spectroscopy (Cary 50 Bio Spectrophotometer), was used for the determ ination of selenium nanoparticles in solution. A 2 mL aliquot of the selenium nanopartides (SeNP) was measured in a 1 cm path-length quartz cuvette and scanned at a medium. scan rate (2 nm per second), 200 to 800 nm. The analysis was performed in triplicate for reproducibility.

Dynamic light scattering spectroscopy

The particle size and size distribution of the selenium nanoparticle sample was analysed by dynamic light scattering using the Malvern Zetasizer Nano ZS. A volume of 1 mL of the Se NP solution in 2 mL of Milli-Q water was placed in a polystyrene cuvette and measured at 25 " C. The viscosity and refractive index were set to those specific to water and the quartz cuvette. Measurements of size and polydispersity Uidex (PD1) were obtained for both freshly syn thes ized e Ps and washed nanopatticles in triplicate. The particle size was given as mean and standard error.

Scanning electron micros copy

Scanning Electron Mic-roscopy (SEM) (JEOL JSM-6360LA) was used to determine the shape of the ,ian opartid e . *One* drop of the selenium nanopa.rticle solution was air dtied under cover on a carbon stub for 10-15 min.

X-ra y diffraction study

The nanopar ticl e sample was dispersed on a low backgrnund noise sample hokl.er and analysed i'n a Bruker 08 Advance X-Ray diffractometer equipped with a LynxEYE detector. X-ray diffraction analysis was operated at a voltage of 40 kV, with current of 40 mA, with copper radiation of 1.54060 Å. The scanning was per.formed in the 20 range of 10° to 40° at 0.02° /:min with ti.me constant of 1.2 s.

Transmission electron microscopy

A sample of 5 /.tL volume was placed onto a formvar-coated copper grid - grid bought from Prosc.itech and fonnvar-coated at University of Queensland - and air d ,ied. The morphology and size of selenium nanoparticles were characterized using transmission electron microscopy (TEM; Jeol 1011 JSM) operating at an accelerating voltage of 80 kV. Images were captured using an Olympus SIS Morada CCD camera with analySIS software.

EDS study

.Energy d.ispersi ve spectroscopy (EDS) was performed to confirm the conversion of selenium ions into elemental selenium (Se) using a FEI Ternai F20 TEM/STEM operated at 200 kV. A small aliquot of the sample was pipetted onto a carbon coated 200 mesh copper grid.

St atistical analysi s

All stages of the synthesis and measurements including the UV-Vis and partide sizer analysis were cani.ed out in triplicate and expressed as a mean with a standard error using Sigma Plot. The synthesis was routinely replicated, n = 5, demonstrating the reproducibility of the method. SI:'.M images were analysed using IrnageJ software, downloaded from TrnageJ - RSB Home Page, bttptd /imagej.nih.gov/ij/down lo ad.htrnl, with plugin 64-bit fava 1. R. 0_77, where nanoparticle siz e was calcuJated.

Results and discussion

Nanoparticle synthesis and formation

Selt:nium nanoparticles were synthesised from the chemical reduction of selenous acid, obtained by adding selenium tetra.chlotide in water, with the use of PSSS as a protecting agent and ascorbic acid as the reducing agt;o,t, as seen in figure 1.

Ascorbic acid is often a preferred reduci.ng agent due to its biocompatibility and low toxicity in the body compared to other reducing agentsY⁸¹ Jt was observed that higl1 concentrations of ascorbic acid produced a clear red solution containing smaller nanopatticles, < 70 nm while lower concentratioos of the reducing agent resulted i.n a cloudy, orange coloured solution with larger nanoparticles size ranges > 100 run. Different effects from different concentrations of reducing agents have been observed in other papers such as Henglein (1999) where high concentrations of a reducing agent can destabilize the na.nopaiticle causing the formation of irregular shapes while low concentrations of the reducing agent caused aggregates of the nanoparticles, from large particle sizes, > JOO nm Y⁹¹ The concentration of PS, S was important i.n this reaction as it has provided an electrical repulsion layer on the smface of the nanoparticle; a lower concentration, < 0.01% showed a tendency for the nanopartides to aggregate and form snowflakelike n.ao.o-structures. In. contrast, a higher conceotJ;ation (0.2% w/v) fonned uniform and widely distributed na.nopa.rtides (Figure I). If the protecting agent concentration is too high, a larger hydrodynamic diameter of a nanoparticles is usually experienced / ⁴⁰¹ sUlface ch al:ge of nanopa.rticle is increased as

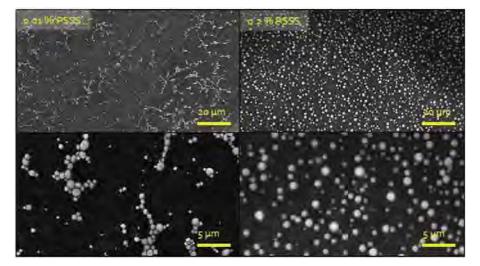


Figure 1. Scanning electron micrographs to show the difference in (L) low and (R) high concentrations of protecting agent, PSSS The 0.2% PSSS concentration has enable d Improved resistance to aggregat ion. \land II experiments were repeated in triplicate.

more electrons are added onto the surface resulting in the nanoparticle ha,ving a larger n iameter. ¹⁴¹¹ S:ome other authors have shown that higher concentrations of protecting agent produces a larger particles size range (>0.5 μ m) along with various shapes: triangles, rods and cylinders rather than spherical-shaped nanoparticles (.100 - 300 nm in size).1' ²¹

The abilify to: invoke size changes of nanoparticles is important in order to explore their potential applications for cenular upt $ak:e^{j^{4}\beta}$ catalysis, energy production, food science and many other areas of nanotechnology.¹²²¹

This work shows that the protecting agent was particularly important for the stabilisation process of the solution of the selenium nanopartldes preventing aggregation, thus improving the surface charge repulsion and zeta potential properties of 1he nanoparticles.l⁴⁴ l crystal growth of metal nanoparticles is known to be influenced by the strength of adsorption of the capping agent and also the competition between the inter particle aggregation for the growth of the particles. For crystal growth to occur, description of the capping agent must proceed, allowing the metal atom tu gain access to the prevailing nanoparticle surface.¹⁴⁵ Similarly, in this reaction, selenium metal nanoparticle synthesis has occurred when a change of colourless solution (seed) turned to a 'brick' red colour, indicating atoms had built onto the seeds in solution. The colour change was confirmed with the 260 nm plasmon resonance value. Controlling the shape of the nanopartide has been most successfully achieved using a see:d t emplate. For our reaction, a spherical seed template was used, this template provided a constrained environment durin g the nanopartid e growth phase and thus shapes were tuned according to the steed plat form red colour associated with the nanoparticle solution The occurred 1 min into the who.le reaction and intensified suggesting that the longer periods of reaction time increased th e concentration of mcmodisperse nanoparticles, as shown in¹⁴⁶¹ and exhausted when all seed solution was used $^{\mathbb{D}} A^{6}$ · this seed and ripening method is known as the Ostwald ripening pro- cess. ⁺¹AS growth of nanoparticle crystals can be stopped by reducing th@ reaction kinetics: through temperature and reaction t ime.1'4 61 If all these parameters are optimised, such as the ones in this study, highly crystalline and well defined nanoparticles are ,::reated. ff the values of the reaction parameters are too high or too low, irregular shaped nanopartleles can result. Figure 2 shows the mechanism by which seienous acid was reduced to form the precise selenium nano-spheres.

Equations (1) and (2) show the main synthesis for this reaction including the formation of selenous acid from selenium tetrachloride and synthesis of selenium nanoparticle from reduction of ascorbic add:

$$SeCl_4 + 3H_2O \rightarrow H_2SeO_3 + 4HCl$$

The reaction of selenium tetrachloride with water produces selenous acid (Ind hydrochloric acid:

$$H_2Se0_3 + iHd_4 + CoHs0_6 = Se^0 + Coli_0 + H20 + d_2(g_0)$$

Selenous acid is reduced by ascorbic acid producing dehydroasrnrbic acid and water while the hydrochloric acid from the first equation (1) also result in water production and chlo- rine gas.[#]

UV-visible spectroscopy of the resulting nanoparticle solution displayed a surface plasmon resonance band at 262 nm confirming the presence of selemium nan0part1c1es 52 m Figure 3 below.

The noticeable broadness of the abso rption peak coincided with the increase in particle size at 1 h when compared to the initial reaction times of 1 and 10 mln, respectively, indicates the nanoparticle size profiles remained constant. The exact position of the surface plasmon band may shift depending on the individual particle properties including size, shape, solvent and capping agent.¹²²¹ The initial I min absorption spectrum has another broad brand at 285 nm. This band was aligned with the seed solution. For the nanoparticles produced in fuis work, we have halted the aggregation process by optimising the capping agent concentration for the synthesis. An optimised, analytical approach produced an ideal optimal concentration "sweet-spot of 0.2% w./v PSSS. Temperature can also be used -to prevent side reactions if washing has not been carried out.147 >| Refrigerating the selenium nanoparticle solution after syn1'hesis at 4 °C showed the ability of the nanoparticle solution

to remain a dark red colour and clear with no change in wavelength absorption and particle size, 54

Nanopartic: Je wa shlng, clean-up and aggregation studies

For the application of nanoparticles to be used in biological systems, it is necessary to. clean the nanomaterial using a series of washing stages. Washing the nanoparticles was iJnportant **in** this study as it removed any un-reacted products left **in** the solution and also optimised the stability of the particles. In this study, selenium nanoparticles were washed and then re-suspended **in** MiUi-Q water. An observed change to the UV -vis

$$s_{e-0}$$
 + H H H H - s_{et} + rl HO HO HO O O t_{et} + $2H_2O$ + d D + $2H_2O$ +

f igu re 2. An illu,tration of the proposed mechanism of selenium anopartide formation.

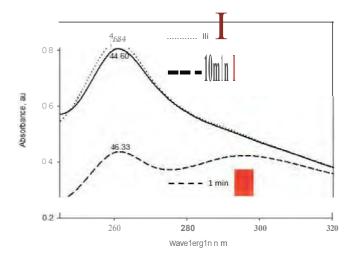


Fig ure 3. Top graph shows UV-vis absorption spectra of selenium nan oparticles at 1 mi n, 10 min and 1 h, photographs of the nanoparticle solutions during the synthesis stages are als o overlaid.

spectra has shown that the seed solution was removed following the washing steps performed in the l h spectrum.

Few papers have used solvents for washing, clean-up and redispers ing nanopart id e sf-17 181 showing that i1nproved dispersity of the nanopaltide solution needs to be investigated. Potenti al ly, a switch in dispersant may also provide new strategies to improve tlle end-application of the nanopa rtides. This study found that when using ethanol, the nanoparticle solution became turbid and changed in colour from red to brown, where the aggregated paltides precipitated from the solutio n. This result provided a rationale for the investigation for other solvents to be used without aggregating the nanopalticle solution. In this study, we have investigated ethanol (log k.:,,, = - 0.3 1), methanol (log kow = -0.77), propanol (log k.:., = 0.25), dichloromethane (log kow = 1.25), ethylene glycol (log kow = 1.36) and acetone (log $k_{W} = -0.24$) as a means to dean and re-disperse the nanopartides, as sbown in Figure 4. When polar solvents were used, nanoparticle destab iliza tion is observed

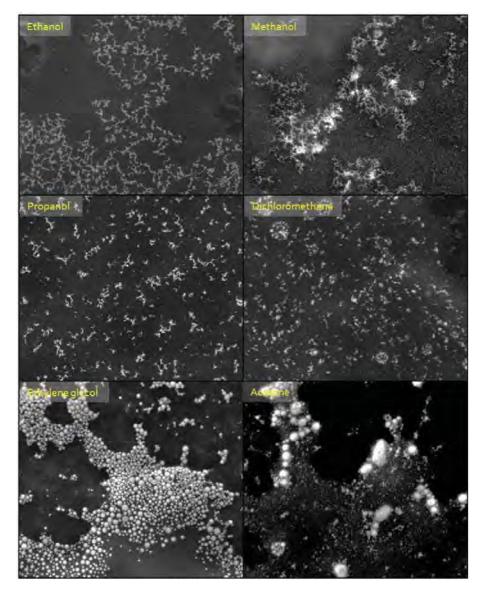


Figure 4. Scanning electron micrograp hs of selenium nanopart icle re -d is persed in different types of solvents and the effect the solvent has on the nanopart icle solution.

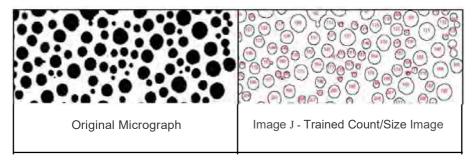


Figure 5. Orig inal transm issi on electron mlc:rogr aph (L) and (R) ove rall size and size distribution pixel plot of selenium nanoparticles produc:ed using ImageJ softw are

where the concentration of the prott-cting agent was too low resulting in poor ieta potential of the nanoparticles⁽⁹⁾ .⁴1 causing aggregation. The zeta potential of the nanopartide solution in this study has sh,m, 'll low negative values bet\\l"een 10.11 and 10.81 mV where preferred values are higher than 30 mV or lower 30 m v t ⁱⁱ Ethylene glycol and dichloroi;netbane were than the only solvents to disperse the nanoparticles successfully when used as pure solvents - the spherical particles displayed no sign of attraction or precipitation. This could be due to ethylene glycol and dichloromethane having higher octanol and water coefficient values, furthermore, their viscosity values are enabling the separation of the nanoparticles based on their di.fferi.ng viscosities - ethylene glycol, 13.5 t/ (m.Pa s) (20°C) while the other solvent have lower viscosity values of less than 2.156 571 Washing illld re-dispersion with water affected neither colour nor appearance of selenium nanoparticle solutions where the electron micrographs demonstrated good visual data and si:Ze ranges of nanopartides, Figure 4. Other studies have attempted to redisperse in water as the solvent and also show that no signs of aggregation occur, indicating good stabilization inducing repulsion between the particles and the surrounding solvent.[§] 1

To support the size dil>tributi.on data from the dectron micrographs taken for each synthesis stage of this work, the selenium nanoparticle solutions were characterized with dynamic light scatteri.ng achieving sizes ranges 46 ± 0.17 nm with a polydispersity index intensity value of 0.04 ± 0.01 where nanopattides were of a spheriOl.1 shape. The small PD[wlue indicates the Sc-NP to be 1110n odis_persd.¹ It is possible to improve the PDI value as shown in Malhotra (2014) by coating the nanomaterial with a substrate such as dext:rin, that can reduce the PDI value of nanoparticles 53 Analysis of the SEM images with ImageJ and Sig maPlot further supports the DLS and SEM data. Figure 5, used Irnagef coupting functions to count na.noparticles and also their size distlihution. To the best of our knowledge, this is the firi;t time this bas been used to perform accurate measurement to support the nanoparticles i.z.e data.

The use of scanning electron microscopy , while excellent in providing routine infonnation on the overall size ranges of materials, resolution is not always retained. In order to fully cha ractetise the optimised solutions in this study, transmission electr on tnicroscopy ,vas used. TEM has confirmed the 1,1 orphology and structur e of selenium nanoparticles being sphelical. Figure 6 shows the sizes of Se NPs in solution and further corrobo rate Wit h the data obtained from DLS.

X-ray diffraction analysis was petfonned to show the crystalline nature of the selenium nanomatnials. Two diffraction peaks were observed around 16.4 and 32.8 degrees which were closely situated near 15.5 and 31.5 degrees conesponding to the pl·es.cnce of selenium nanopa rticles. Other papers have shown the intensity of selenium occurring aroll11d 20 and 30 degrees} MJ furthermore, calculated lattice constants arc in agreement with tlle values obtained in this study for spherical shaped selen i.utn . The peaks also exhibit low strength and thus potentialJy indicated that the Set P may be a mix of amorphous and

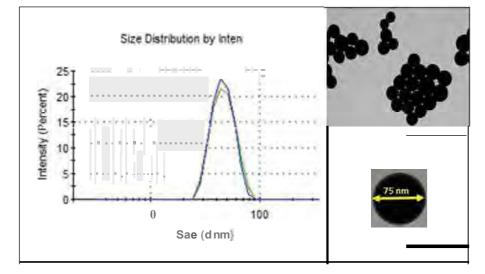


Figure 6, (L) Selenium size distribution using ImageJ analysis of complex electron microgr.iphs and (R) T ransm ission electron micrograph show in g (a) a sing le isolated selen ium nanosp here of an average size of 55 nm.

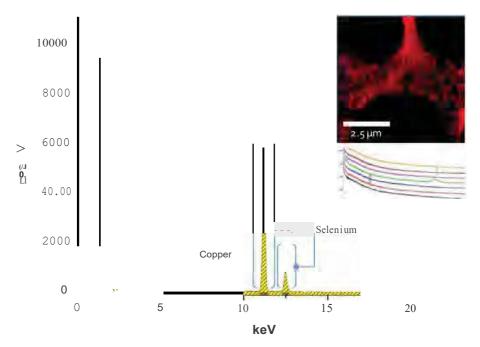


Figure 7. Energy dispersive spectrum of elemental composition of optimised selenium nanopartide solution, insert of transmission electron micrograph (top Insert), and X-ray diffractogram for multiple se-np analyses (bottom insert).

monoclinic selenium, mostly in an am orp hous form , while monodi nic belongs to one of the seven cīy stal sys tem s, an runor-phou i, i,truct ur e refers to non-crystalline materia ls w hic h could signify the nanopaltides to be non-c.rystalline.¹⁵⁹

l; he energy dispersive ,X ray spectroscopy analysis confirmed th e presence of elemental selenium show i ng absorption peaks of selenium at 1.4 keV, 11 keV and 12.5 keV at Lal, K,BL a,nd K/32 peaks, respectively. All of these characteristic peaks refer to the Xray emissions mr se eruum m of er Stu^dlcs.^{31.sMb}

Conclusion

This study has demonstrated a fast and reproducible method to synthes ise selenium nanopart: icles by reducing selenium tetrachlolide with asc01bic acid in a bottom-up design synthesis approac h. We have demonstra ted fu t low concentrations of reduci ng agent compared to tnetal salt produce larger nanoparticles > 100 om while high concentrations of reducing agent compared to metal salt produce mucb smaller sizes, < 70 nm of selenium nan oparti.cles. Aggregation of the nanoparticles was red uced using PSSS in an an alytically optimised method, resulti ng in an electrical layer producing repulsi on against other nan op.ut icles in the solution. The presence of selenium nanop ruticles \vas con.firmed through UV- vi15 b le spectrollCopy showing th e surface plasmon reso nan ce bands X-ray diffraction studies have shown that selenium nanoparticles are am or phou s, supp 01t- in g the dark red colour of the nan oparticle solution obtained. I'EM. S£M and DLS have shown nanoparticles to of spheri.cal shape and size ranging less than < 100 run.

Funding

Th.is research was S llpp orted by funds from the Paultry Coaperntlve Research Cent re, established and .suppo 1ted u nder the Au tr alfan Govem men t's C:ooperati.ve 'Research Centres Pi<ognrm.

ORCID

Robert J. Hughes http: //o rcid .org/ D000 0002 471 4 -5 173 Rober t J. M.oo re http://o r'cid.org/00 00-0002-Q776-586J Ja mes C hapman • htt1://orcid.o r g/0000-0002''9850-0·103

References

- 7,hang, S.-Y., et ;11., Synt he. is of sele nium nanopart icles in the presence of polysm;:cha t'id es. *Materials l, etlers*. 2004, 58(2.1), 2590 2594. https:// doi.org/J0.1016/j.matlet2004.03.031
- Bo It, H. M.; M. archan, R.; Hengstl er, J. G. Seleniu m: an element with two faces. Ard-, Toxiw l. 2011, R5(12), 1 93-4. https://doi.org/H). 007/ s0020 4 011 0783 1
- Burk, R. T. H.; Motley, K E., A. K. Sele JJopto t e in MetaboUsm and f unction: Evidence for More than One Function for Selenop rote i n P¹.2. *Journal of Nulrilion*. 2003. 13.3(5), 1517 S-1 520S.
- *• fiao, Q., et al., ln1U11U10mod u.l tlon of naoopa.rticJes ht n ano1ue diclne app licat ions. *BioMed researdr international*. 2014. 2014, 1 19. htt ps:// doi.org/ I0. 1 155/ 2014,/4.26028.
- I rnvani, S., et al., y nth e, rs of si lve r na110partides: che mical, physic al and biological methods. *Reseatc /1 in plwrnmceutical sciences*. 2014, 9 (6),:}\$5.
- forster, IL Wolfrum, C.; Pellkert, W. Experimental stLldy of *metal* n ano part id e syn thesis by an arc evapo rat io n/ co nd ensatio n proce. s. *fournal of N, Inoparlicle Research.* 2M 2, 14(7), 1 16, htt ps://doi.org/ 10.1007/s lJ OSI 012 0926 1
- Amen dola, V. and Menegbetti, M, L.,ser ablation syrtthesis in s olution and size man fp ulatlon of no ble metal nanopatticles. *Physical cher l li.stry chem iw l physics.* **2009**, J.1(20), 3805 3821. htt ps:// do i.ol'g/10 .1039/ b900654k
- Iravun.i, S. Green syn thesis of metal nanop altic les L1Si.ng plants, Green Chernistry. 2011, 13(10), 2638 2650. https://d&orgil.O.J039/clgcl5386h
- Ahmad, A., et ,1t, ExtraceUular blos •nt h,esis of sUver .oa noparticles Il ing the fu1,gus Fusru:ium oxysporum. *Colloi.d-5 tmd srrrfnces* B: Bioin terfnces. 2003, 28(4.), 31.3 318. https://<loi.org/10.1016/S0927 7765 (02) 001 74 I
- JO. Singarave!ll, G., et al., A novel extracel/ular synthes is of thonodi perse gold nanoparticles IISi..ng mru:ine alga, Sargassum wighili Grev ille. *Col loids nnd S111faces B: Biointc,face.s.* 2007, 57(1), 97 101. https://doi. nrg/10.IO16/j.colsurfb. 2007.01.010

- Kalim uth u, K, et al , Biosynthesis of silver nanocrystals by Bacillus lichen iform is. *Colloids and Suifaces B: Biointerfaces.* 2008, 65(1), 150-153. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfb.2008.02.018
- Zhang, W.; Qiao, X.; Chen, f. Synth esis ofnanosllver colloidal particles in water/oil microemulsion. *Colloids and Surfaces A: Physicochemical and Engineering Aspeds.* 2007, 299(1), 22-28. https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.colsurfa.2006.111012
- Shchukin, D. G.; Radtchenko, L L.; Sukhorukov, G. B. Photoinduced reduction of silver inside rnicroscale polyelectrolyte capsules. *Chem Phys Chem.* 2003, 4(10), 1101-1103. https://doi.org/10.1002/cphc.200300740
- Huang, H. and Yang, Y. Preparation of silver oanoparticles in inorganic clay suspensions. *Com posites Science and Technology*. 2008, 68 (14), 2948--'2953. htt ps://doi.org/10.1016/j.com pscitech.2007.10.003
- Joh ans , C., et al, Electrosynthesis of polyphenylpyrrole coated silver particles at a liquid-liquid interface. *Electrochemistry communications*. 2002, 4(3), 227-230. https://doi.org/10.1016/S13 88-2481(02)00256-4
- Abid, J.-P., et al, Preparation of silver nanopart icles in solution from a silver salt by laser irradiation. *Chemical Comm uni cations*. 2002, 7(7), 792-793. https://doi.org/10.1039/b200272h.
- 17 (h en, J, et al., Microwave-assisted green synthesis of silver nan oparticles by carboxymethyl cellulose sodium and silver nitrate. *Materials chemistry and physics*. 2008, 108(2), 421-424. https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.matche.mph ys.2007.10.019
- Raveendran, P.; Fu, f.; Wallen, S. L. Completely "green" synthesis and stabilization of metal nanoparticles. *Jou rnal of the American Chemical Society.* 2003, 125(46), 13940-13941. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja029267j
- Panacek, A., et al., Silver colloid nanoparticles: synth esis, cha racterization, and their antibacterial activity. *The.Journal of Physical Chemistry* B. 2006, 110(33), 16248-16253. https://doi.org/10.1021/jp063826h
- Kim, D.; Jeong, S.; Moon, J. Synfhesis of silver nanoparticles using the polyol p rocess and the influence of precursor injection. *Nanotechnology*. 2006. 17(16), 4019- 4024. https://doi.org/J0.1088/0957-4484/17/l 6/004
- Dang, T. M. D., et al., Syn thesis and optical properties of copper nano particles prepared by a chemical reduction method. *Advances in Natural Sciences: Nanoscience andNanotechnology*. 2011, 2(1), 015009.
- Chapman, J.; Weir, E.; Regan, F. Period four metal nanoparticles on fue inhibition of biofouling. *Colloids and Suifaces B: Biointeifr.,ces.* 2010, 78(2), 208-216. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfb.2010.03.002
- Kumar, S.; Gandhi, K; Kumar, R. Modeling of formation of gold nanoparticles by citrate method. *Industrial & .En gineering Chemistry Research.* 2007, 46(10), 3128-3136. https://doi.org/10.102 l/ie060672j
- Ch apma n , J.; Regan, F.; Sullivan, T., Nanoparticles in anti-microbial material,: Use and characterisation. Royal Society of London, London, UK, 2 012.
- Xiong, Y. and Xia, Y. Shape- contr olled synthesis of metal n anostructures: the case of palladium _*Advanced Mate rials*. 2007, 19(20), 3385-3391. http s://doi.org/10.1002/adma.200701301
- Khanna, P., et al., Syn th esis of hydrophilic copper nanoparticles: effect of reaction temperature. *Journal of Nanoparticle Research.* 2009, *11* (4), 793-799. https://doi.org/10.1007/sl1051-008-9441-9
- 27. Tao, A R; Habas, S.; Yang, P. Shape control of colloidal metal narrocrystals. Small **2008**, 4(3), 310- 325. https://doi.or.g/ 10.1002/snill.200701295
- Pong, B.-K., et al., New insights on the nanoparticle growth mechanism in the citrate reduction of gold (III) salt: formation of the Au nanowire intermediat e and its nonlinear optical properties. *The Journal of Physical Chemistry* C. 2007, 111(17), 6 281- 6287. https://doi.org/10.1021/jp0686660
- Amany, A.; El-Rab, S. F. G.; Gad, F- Effect of reduding and protecting agents on size of silver nanopartides and their anti-bacterial activity. *Der Pharma Chemica*. 2012, 4(1), 53-65.
- Janardhanan, R, et al., Synthesis and surface chemistry of nano silver p arti cles. *Polyhedron*. 2009, 28 (12), '2522-2530. https://doi.org/ 10.1 O16/j.pol y.2009.05.038
- An, J., et al., Physical, chemical and microbiological changes in stored green asparagus spears as affected by coating of silver nanoparticles-PVP. LW T-Food Scien ce and Techno lo.gy 2008, 41 (6), 1100-1107. https://doi.org/ 10.1016/ j.lwt.2'007.06.019
- Sileikaite, A., et al, Investigation of silver nanoparticles formation kinetics during reduction of silver nitrate with sodium citrate. *Materi*als Science. (Medziagotyra). 2009, 15(1), 21-27.

- 33 Wiley, B., et al , Shape-controlled synthesis of metal nanostructures: the case of silver. *Chemistry-A Europ ean Jou rnal* 2005, 11 (2), 4!i4--, 46 3. https://doi.org/10.1002/chem.2004009 27
- 34 Sharma, G., et al, Biomolecule-mediated synthesis of selenium nanoparticles using dried Vitis vinifera (rais[n) extract. *Molecules*. 2014, 19 (3), 2761-2770. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules19032761
- 3 Zhang, J., en al., A new method for the synthesi s of selenium nanoparticles and the application to construction of H2O2 biosensor. *Chinese Chemicaltetters*. 1004, 15(11), 134:5-1348.
- Khoei, N. S., et al., Insights into selenite reduction and biogenesis of elemental selenium nanoparticles by two environmental isolates of Burkholde-ria fungorum. *New Biotechnology*. 2017, 34, 1-11. https:// doi.org/10.1016/j.nbt.2016 .10.002
- Sun, J., et al, Monodisperse selenium-subst it ute d hydroxyapatite: Controllable synthesis and biocompatib ility. *Materials Science ana Engineering:* C. 2017, 73, 596-602. https://doi.org/10.1016 /j. mse c.2016.12.106
- Sun, K., et al, Preparation and characterization of gold nanoparticles using ascorbic acid as reducing agent th reverse micelles. *Journal Of Materials Scien ce.* 2009, 44(3), 7 54---758. https://doi.org/10.1007/ s1085r3008-3162-4
- Henglein, A. and Giersig, M. Formation of colloidal silver nanoparticles: capping action of citrate. *The JoUHial of Phys ical Chemistry* R. 1999, 103(44), 9533-9539. https://doi.org/10.1021/jp9925334
- In Fritz, G., et al , Electrosteric stabilization of colloidal dispersions. Langmuir. 2002, 18(16), 6381-6390. https://doi.org/10.1021/la015734
- El-Nour, K. M. A., et al., Synthesis and applications of silver nanoparticles. Arabian Journal Of Chemistry. 2010, 3(3), 135-140. https://doi. mg/10.1016/j.arabjc.2010.04.00s
- Rivero, P.)., et al, Effect of both protective and reducing agents in the synthesis of multicolor silver nanoparticles. *Nanoscale Research Letters.* 2013, 8 (1), L https://doi.org/J0.1186/1556r 276 X-8-101
- A Chapman, J. and Regan, F_{_}.S.ebacic and succinic acid derived plasticized PVC for the inhibition of biofouling in. its initial stages. *Journal* of Applied Biomaterials & Biomechanics. 2011, 9(3), 176-184.
- Bai, J., et al., One pot synthesis of polyacrylamide gold nanocompo site. Materials Chemistry and Physics. 2007, 106(2), 412-415. htt p:// doi.org/10.1016/j.matchemphys.'.2007.06.021
- 45 Maye, M. M., et al, Heating-induced evolution bf th iol ate-en capsulated gold nanoparticles: a strategy for size and shape manipulations . *Langmuir.* 2000, 16 (2), 49 0- 497. https://doi.org/10.1021/la:990892k
- 46 Hyeon, T. Chemical synthesis Of magnetic nanopartides. *Chemical.Cominuni cations.* 2003, (8), 927-934. https://doi.org/10.1039/b207789b.
- 47_ Meulenkamp, E. A. Syn the sis and growth of ZnO nanopa rtid es. The Journal of Physical Chemistry B. 1998, 102 (29), 5566-5572. h ttps:// doi.org/10.10 21/jp980 730h
- Mayers, B. T., et al., Sonochem k al synth esis of trigonal seleniu m nanowir es. *Chemistry of Materials*. 2003, 15(20), 3852-3858. https:// doi.org/10.1021/cm03419.3b
- Zhang, Y.; Wang, J.; Zhang, L. Cre ation of highly stable selenium nanoparticles capped with hypefbranched polysacc:ha ride in water. *Langmuir*. 2010, 2 6(22), 17 617- 17623. htt ps://doi.org/10.1021/ lal033959
- 50. Fesharaki, P. f., et al., Biosynth esis of selenium nanoparticles using Klebsiella pneurnoniae and their recovery by a simple sterilization p rocess. *Brazilian Journal of Mi crob iology*. **2010**, *41(2)*, 4 61-4 66. https://doi.org/10.1590/Sl 5 l r7 838 22010000200028
- 51. In gole, A. K, et al., Green synthesis of selenium nanoparti cles under ambient condition. *Cha lcogenide Lett*. **2010**, 7(7); 485-489.
- Ramani.urlh y, C., et al., Green synthesis-and characterization of selenium nanoparticles and its augmented cytotox.i:city with do:xorubicin an cancer cells. *Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering*. 2013, 36(8), 1131-1139. https://doi.org/11U007/s00449-01 2-IJ867 -1
- 53. Balasubramaniaa, S.K., et al., Cha racterization, purification, and stability 0£ gold nanoparticles. *Biomaterials.* 2010, 31(34), 9023-9030. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2010.08.012
- 54. Ofokansi, K., et al., Matrix -loaded biodegra J able gelatin narroparticles as new approach to improve drug loading and delivery. *European Journal of Pharmaceutics and Biopharniaceutics*. **2010**. 76(1.), 1-9. https://doi.01:g/10.1016/j.ejpb.2010.01!.008

- 1576 **9** S. GANGADOO ET AL.
- Bihari, P., et al., Optimized dispersion of nanoparticles for biological in vitro and in vivo studies. *Particle and Fibre Toxicology.* 2008, 5(1), 1. https://doi.org/10.1186/17 43-8977-5-14
- Haidekker, M., et al, Effects of solvent polarity and solvent viscosity on the fluorescent properties of molecular rotors and related probes. *Bioorganic Chemistry*. 2005, 33(6), 415-425. https://doi.org/10.1016/j. bioorg.2005.07.005
- *57.* Wohlfarth, C., *Viscosity of dichloromethane, in Supplement to N/18.* Springer Berhn Heidelberg. **2008**; pp. 61-61.
- Malhotra, S.; Jha, N.; Desai, K. A superficial synthesis of selenium nanospheres using wet chemical approach. *Int J Nanotechnol Appl.* 2014, 3, 7-14.
- Anyaogu, K. C.; Fedorov, A V.; Neckers, D. C. Synthesis, characterization, and antifouling potential of functionalized copper nanoparticles. Langmuir. 2008, 24(8), 4340-4346. https://doi.org/10.1021/la800102f
- Senthil Kumaran, C. K., et al., Effect on the growth performance of broiler chickens by selenium nanoparticles supplementation. *NANO VISION.* 2015, 5(4-6), 161-168.

DECLARATION OF CO-AUTHORSHIP AND CONTRIBUTION

	Selenium nanoparticles in poultry feed modify gut			
Title of the manuscript	microbiota and increase abundance of			
	Faecalibacterium prausnitzii			
	Gangadoo, S., Dinev, I., Chapman, J., Hughes, R. J.,			
Full bibliographic reference Journal/Book in which manuscript appears	Van, T. T. H., Moore, R. J., & Stanley, D. (2018).			
	Selenium nanoparticles in poultry feed modify gut			
	microbiota and increase abundance of			
	Faecalibacterium prausnitzii. Applied microbiology and			
	biotechnology, 102(3), 1455-1466.			
Status	Published in 2018, 13 Google Scholar citations			

Nature of Candidate's Contribution, including percentage of total

SG was involved in the data collection, statistical analysis, and writing of this scientific article (60%).

Nature of all Co-Authors' Contributions, including percentage of total

All co-authors assisted with the conception and revision of the article. OS contributed to the statistical analysis and completed bioinformatics analysis (15%); ID (5%); JC (5%); RJH (5%); TTHV (5%); RJM (5%).

Has this paper been submitted for an award by another research degree candidate (Co-Author), either at CQUniversity or elsewhere? (if yes, give full details)

No.

Candidate's Declaration

I declare that the publication above meets the requirements to be included in the thesis as outlined in the Research Higher Degree Theses Policy and Procedure

(Original signature of Candidate) Date

Chapter 3

Selenium nanoparticles in poultry feed modify gut microbiota and increase abundance of *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii*

Chapter 3 examines the supplementation of Se NPs in poultry feed at different concentrations and compare its effect on gut microbial ecology and SCFA production against two most commonly used Se supplementation in the poultry industry, sodium selenite (inorganic Se) and selenomethionine (organic Se). The results show the ability of Se NPs to improve gut microbiota by increasing beneficial bacteria such as *Lactobacillus* and *Faecalibacterium*, as well as increasing healthy gut metabolites, particularly butyric acid which acts as an energy source for colonic cells. Histopathological analysis was performed on duodenum, ileum and caecum tissue samples, and results shown there was no toxicity induced by the Se NPs. This chapter has been published in Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology journal, with an impact factor of 3.670, and has been cited 14 times.

APPLIED MICROBIAL AND CELL PHYSIOLOGY



Selenium nanopartkles in poultry feed modify gut microbiota and increase abundance of *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii*

Sheeana Gangadoo ^{1,2}·Ivan Dinev³· James Chapman ⁴· Robert J. Hughes ^{2 5 6} Thi Thu Hao Van ⁷ Robert J. Moore ^{2,7 8}·Dragana Stanley ^{1,2}

Received: 12 September 2017 / Revised: 28 November 2017 / Accepted: 1 December 2017 /Published online.: 17 December 2017 © Springer-Verlag GmbH Germany, part of Springer Nature 2017

Abstract

The poultcy industry aims to improve productivity while maintaining the health and welfare of flocks. Pathogen control has been achieved through biosecurity, vaccinations and the use of antibiotics. However, the emergence of antibiotic resistance, in animal and human pathogens, has prompted researchers and chicken growers alike to seek alternative approaches. The use of new and emerging approaches to combat pathogen activity inducting nanotechnology, in particular, silver nanoparticles (NPs), has been found to notonly eradicate pathogenic bacteria but also include issues of toxicity and bioaccumulation effects. Other novel metal nanoparticles could provide this pathogen reducing property with a more tailored and biocompatiblenanomaterial forthe model used, something our study represents. This study investigated the benefits of nanomaterial delivery mechanisms coupled with important health constituents using selenium as a biocompatible metal to minimise toxicity properties. Selenium NPs were compared to two common forms of bulk selenium macronutrients already used in the poultry industry. An intermediate concentration of selenium nanoparticles (0.9 mg/kg) demonstrated the best performance, improving the gut health by increasing the abunda;nce of beneficial bacl:eli a, such as *lactobacillus* and *Faecallbacterium*, and short-chain fatty acids (SCFAs), in particular butyric acid. SCFAs are metabolites produced by the intestinal tract and are used as an energy source for colonic cells and other important bodily fimctions. Selenium nanoparticles hadno significant effect on live weight gain or abundance of potentially pathogenic baciteria.

Keywords Intestinal microbiota • Selenium • Nanoparticles - Faecalibacterium prausnitzii

Electronic supplementary material The online version ofthls article (https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-017-8688-4) contains supplementaty material, which is available to authoriz.ed use rs.

[8J Dragana Stanley D.Stanley@ cqu.edu.au

Institute for Future Fanning System's Central Queensland University CQIRP, Rockhampton, QLD 470,2 Australia

- ¹ Poultry Cooperative Research Centre, University of New England, Armida.le, NSW 2315, Australia
- ³ FaclJ].ty ofVeterina:ty Medicine Tralda University, Stara Zagora, Bulgaria
- ⁴ School ofHea.11h, Medical and Applied Sciences, Central Queensland University, Rockhampton, QLD 4702, Australia
- ⁵ South Australian Research and Development Institute Pig and Poultry Production Institute, Roseworthy, SA 5371, Australia
- ⁶ School of Animal and Veterinary Sciences, The University of Adelaide, Roseworthy, SA 5371, Australia
 - School of Science, RMIT University, Bundoora, VIC 3083, Australia
- ⁸ Department of Microbiology, Monash University, Clayton, VIC 3800, Australia

Introduction

Nanoparticles (NPs) are particles with dimensions smaller than 100 nm (Chapman et al. 2010; Gangadoo et al. 2016). Owing to their size, metal NPs have been found to possess unique physical and chemical properties (Rai et al. 2009) such as erihanced biocompatibility and a greater surface area to volume ratio while frequentiy demonstrating reduced toxici!J compared to the corresponding bulk metals. The size of a nanoparticle offers a unique delivery platform to an organism including unintenupted passage through the endocytotic and lymphatic membranes for particles smaller than 5000 run (Chen and Langer 1998; Sanders and Ashworth 1961) and through cellular membranes for particles smaller than 500 mn (Florence et al. 1995). Because of their useful properties, NPs are used in a range of everyday products, from medical, building, optics and electronic industries to food and agricultural products (Peters et al. 2014).

A current issue in the poultry industry is that supplementation of chicken feed with antibiotics, still practised in many countries to maintain health and productivity, has been linked to the emergence and spread of antibiotic resistance-encoding genes (Obeng et al. 2012; Vieira de Souza et al. 2012). An alternative to antibiotics must be found so that the use of antibiotics can be reduced without compromising the health, welfare and productivity of poultry. NPs have advantageous properties which may make them a worthwhile alternative to antibiotic usage.

Interest in the potential application of NPs in agriculture started with efforts exploring the antimicrobial action of NPs, in particular, using nanosilver (nanoAg). Silver has been suggested as an alternative to antibiotics in poultry production (Zarei et al. 2014). NanoAg can also protect from the harmful effects of aflatoxins (Gholami-Ahangaran and Zia-Jahromi 2012), which can be an issue in overall poultry nutrition. A fundamental drawback ofnanoAg is now emerging, nan1ely, the toxicity of silver that accumulates in organs, especially the liver or muscle, and has halted the use of nanoAg in livestock products (Jennifer and Maciej 2013). Toxicity studies on nanoAg have shown that there are clear bioaccumulative effects owing to the fact that silver is not inherently required in most metabolic processes in living systems. Other metals and metal oxides when presented as NPs demonstrate improved biocompatibility and some researchers have been focusing on antibacterial activity against main poultry pathogens (Gangadoo et aL 2016).

Most o.f the NP products, being trialled in the poultry industry as pathogen controlling supplements include silver, gold and metal oxides (Gangadoo et al. 2016), are not required for cellulm functions. We propose the use of an essential metal, in NP form, to deliver nutlients necessary for optimal poultry health and, at the same time, produce positive effects by their influence on various bacterial genera. Thus, we have investigated the delivery of nutiients that represent a part of standard poultry supplemental vitamin/mineral mixes known to be beneficial and essential for anin1al growth m1d immunity. Here we hypothesised that this scientific approach will overcome the bioaccumulative and toxic effects previously observed using nanoAg and provide a faster and more efficient mean of essential metal delivery in addition to producing antibacterial effects against a range of susceptible microorganisms.

Most vitamin and mineral supplement mixes contain a range of essential metals. The presence of trace amounts of these metals, including iron, zinc, copper, manganese, chromium, molybdenum and selenium, is vital for human and animal health, due to their role as enzyme cofactors (Maathuis 2009; Speich et al. 2001). Essential metal deficiencies are serious health probleins in humans as well as in the livestock industries. Selenium is routinely added to poultry feed in two primmy forms, inorganic and orgmlic, forming a supplementary macronutrient component in most feed. The inorganic selenium, typically reported as selenite when used

fl Springer

in poultry feed is reported to be less efficient when compared to the organic form of selenium (Brandt-Kjelsen et al. 2014). Organic selenium sources are considered more suitable f01: feed, and a number of attempts to use selenium enriched yeast and wheat have been suggested and investigated (Brandt-Kjelsen et al. .2014). Ready uptake is a major advantage of NPs for transport to the desired cell and results from the particle size and shape (Pal et al. 2007). NPs are able to deliver the desired nutrient directly into the cell without involving complex uptake pathways and energy loss to the host.

Here we present a study to investigate the potential of selenium nanoparticles (nanoSe) to deliver selenium's essential metal properties to both the chicken host and the intestinal bacteria more efficient y than tlie inorganic and organic selenium sources in feed. The study will also demonstrate the potential modification of the gut microbiota in a positive direction to enhance the abundance of beneficial bacteria and limit the pwliferation of pathogenic bacteria. **This** study compared the .influence of both organic. and inorganic Se supplementation that is commonly added to poultry feed in Australia against three different concentrations ofnanoSe: **0.3**, 0.9 and **1.5** mg&g.

Materials and methods

Chemicals and reagents

Chemicals chloroform and methanol (HPLC grade) were purchased from The rmo Fisher, Melbourne, Australia. Cellulose filters, pore size of 0.45 μ m, were acquired from Sartorius Stedim Biotech Gottingen, Germany and gilS chromatography vials .from Restek, Sydney, Australia. Ultra-pure water (18 Mn) was used throughout the study. Standards of acetic acid, propionic acid, butyrate aoid, isobutyric acid, valeric acid, isovaleric acid, hexanoic acid and heptylic acid were purchased from Bio-Scientific P ty Ltd., Sydney, Australia

Nanoparticl preparation

NanoSe were synthesised using a simple chemical reduction with the following chemicals; selenium tetrachloride, ascorbic acid and polystyrene-4-sulfonate as the metal salt, reducing and protecting agents, respectively. The solution obtained was of a dark red colour indicating presence of amorphous selenium. Full characterisation of the NPs was done including, size, shape, morphology and crystallinity as well as composition of the solution as detailed in Gangadoo et al. (2017). The nanoSe which were dispersed in Milli-Q water (18 MD) wei·e mist sprayed onto poultry feed, rotating in an Ozito CMX-125 mixer (Ozito Industries Pty. Ltd., Bangholme, Australia) and then air dried for 24 h.

Animal trial

A total of 70 1-day-old Ross 308 broiler male chicks were purchased from Bonds hatchery (http://www.bondenterprises. com.a u/). The birds were weighed and randomly divided among five groups, each containing 14 chicks, in a light and temperature controlled room. Water and feed were supplied ad libitum. The room temperature was set to follow the guide in the Ross Broiler Handbook (Aviagen). The feed used in this trial was a chicken crumble formulation detailed in Supplementary Table SI. Experimental diets included two controls, supplemented wi1h ei1her organic (Alkosel 3000 inactivated whole cell yeast containing elevated levels of organic selenium, min. 98%) or inorganic (sodium selenite) selenium, at concentration of 133.33 mg/kg, and three treatment groups supplemented wi1h different concentrations ofnanoSe: 0.3, 0.9 and 1.5 mg/kg.

Bird weights and feed eaten were recorded regularly at weekly intervals. Birds were eulhanised at 29 days posthatch by CO₂ asphyxiation. Faecal and caecal content samples were collected and immediately stored at - 80 °C Faecal samples were collected during necropsy by sampling directly from 1he colon in the section 2 cm adjacent to the cloaca. Caecal samples were collected by squeezing 1he content from both caeca into a sterile vial. TotalDNA from bothorigins was extracted wi1hin 1 week

Microscopy

For histological analysis, tissues were collected from the duodenum (mid-section), ileum (mid-section) and caecum (end points), washed in phosphate-buffered salineand fixed in I 0% buffered formaldehyde, and paraffin embedded and stained using haematoxylin and eosin (H&E) and Alcian blue stains. The histological images were scanned at the TRI Microscopy Core Facility (Brisbane, Australia) using a Nikon Brightfield, Olympus VS120 slide scanner and analysed using Olympus microscopy software Olyvia.

The morphometric indices, including crypt depth, villus height, villus area and villus height to crypt dep1h ratio, were evaluated for duodenum, ileum and caecum, using ImageJ software. Morphometric analyses were performed on 20 technical replicates (different histological sections) from 5 biological replicates (birds) per treatment group.

Short-chain fatty acid analysis

Short-chain fatty acid (SCFAs) metabolites were extracted from caecal samples (0.2 g) as described by Roume et al. (2013). To summaiise, an extraction solution of chloroform and melhanol at a ratio of 2:1 was used in extractions and the final extract was filtered using a 0.45-µrn cellulose filter (ThermoFisher, Melbourne, Australia, cat. no. 54504-RC). Calibration curves were constructed using standard stock solutions and then stored as a method processing parameter in selective ion monitoring mode for the following SCFAs, acetic, n-butyri c, isobutyric , propionic , n-valeric and isovaleric acid

The GC-MS system consisted of a Shimadzu (Sydney, Austra li a) QP2010-Plus equipped with an AOC21 autosampler. The GC was fitted with a high-polarity column HP-Innowa:x (30 m x 0.25 mm x 0.25 µrn). The GC temperature programme started at 60 °C and held for I min, ramped at 15 °C per min to a temperature of 160 °C and then fmally ramped at 70 °C per min until a fmal temperature of 260 °C was reached and held for 0.90 min (a total of a 10-min programme). The GC oven temperature was set as presented in Supplementary Table S2. A 1-µL sample was injected at 250 °C using helium as a carrier gas (Coregas, Gladstone, Australia) at 2.0 mL per min in a split injection mode. Pressure was maintained at 122 kPa, with a total He flow of 15 *mUmin* and using a split ratio of 5. Themass spectrometer was operated in the electron ionisation mode (EI) at 0.2 kV with a source temperature of 220 °C where both scan and -selective ion monitoring modes were used from 33 to 150 m/z. The peaks were identified by matching the mass spectra with the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) library, http://chemdata.nist.gov/.

DNA extractio , amplification and sequencing

Total DNA for microbfota analysis was extracted usirtg Bioline Isolate Faecal DNA kit (cat. no. BIO-52082, Bioline, Eveleigh, Australia). Primers were selected to amplify the V3-V4 regi0n of 16S rRNA geRes: forward ACTCCTACGGGAGG CAGCAG and reverse GGACTACHVGGGTWTCTAAT. The primers also contained barcodes, spacesr and Illumina sequencing linkers as previously described (Fadrosh et al. 2014). Sequencing was performed on 1he Illumina MiSeq platform using 2 x 300 bp paired-end sequenc ing.

Initial analysis of microbial communities was performed in QIIME v.1.9.1 (Caporaso et al. 2010). Paired end sequences were joined lliving the Fastq Join algorithm and no allowed mismatches within the region of overlap. Only sequences with Phred quality threshold higher than 20 were retained in the analysis. Operational taxonomic units (OTUs) were picked at .97% similarity using Uclust (Edgar 2010) and inspected for chimeric sequences using P intail (Ashelford et al. 2005). All taxonomic assignments were pelformed in QIIME against the GreenGenes database and QIIME default arguments (DeSantis et al. 2006). Further data exploring tools included Primer e v7, blastn (Altschul et al. 1997) and the NCB[16S Microbial database and Calypso (Zakrzewski et al. 20.16).

OTUs with the relative abundance ofless 1han 0.01% were filtered out. The data analysis was performed on a rarefied table, and square root transformation was used in all statistical

analyses. 1"he figures comparing relative abundance show untransformed data. ANOYAwas used to detect tbc si 6JJJifficaoce of the differences between the groups. Analysis of simi\ruities (ANOSIM) and two-way permuwtional multivariate analysis ofvariance (PE R MANO VA) analysis were perfmmed in Primer • v7 on weighted and unweighted Unir rnc distaoce matrices calculated in Q flME. each with *99,999* pernutatioos. Ca lyp **O** was used to imp l e me nt the upc rvised multivariate rcdtmdancy analysis (R DA) using 999 pe1mutatiori.

T he complete a:nno tated sequence dataset is publicly available on the MG-RAST database under library 10 mg1620750.

Results

Animal health and performance

AU birds appeared b.e althy, and m01iality in the trial was restricted to early. post-transport days. Total mortality was 4%. The bird weights for each treatment (Fig. L) were not significantly different (P < 0.05) altllOugb the 0.3 mg/kg naooSe group was the numericaUy lowest weight for the dmation of the tt-ial. Individual I. test comparisons. performed for each day separately, show that the only compariso ns with. significant differences in weight we.re those comparing organic or inorganic Se groups with slowest growing 0.3 mg/kg nan oSe, where compari ons for evely weight measuling time point after week 1 were signi ficant ly differentia l with $P \le 0.005$ for organic and P - 0.006-0.024 for inorganic Se control vs 0.3 nanoS e. This illd ial tes that 0.3 nanoSe did indeed bow reduced growth rntc compar ed to the con trols. S imi la rly. high 1.5 nanoSe was in s ig nific ant ly reduced. Regiuding weight gain, the intermediat . 0.9 mg/kg nanoSe. concentrat io n was not distinguishable from org,mic and i norganic control. (Fig. I a, b).

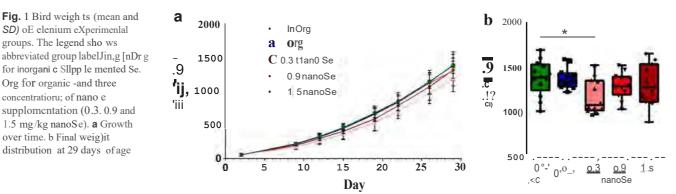
Overall miaobiota composition

O verall, the caecaJ samp les bad higher richness (P - 0.002) and evenn ess (P = $9.34E^{-4}$)than the faecal samp le s. In both weighted and un weighted UniJ-"rac ana lyses. effects of both diet treatments and samp ling origin were highly sig nifican t (all $P \le L0^5$ with 99,999 pe m,utltio ns) while the interaction was more sign ificant u ing weig bted (P = 0.028) than unwe ig)1ted (P = 0.048) Unifrac-based ana lysis. s ho wing that sample origin (faecal or caecal) affected the re ponse of microbiota in the five diet treatment. To fiirther inve tigate this

effect, ANOSIM rnu ltiva ria te analysis of group similatities was perfonm:d and is presented in an ANOSCM calculated s ignific ance derived pairwi e grcnlp-to-group similarity matix: as mMDS p lots (Fig. '.2a, b). In both weighted and unweighted metrics. am.pies from the 0.9 mg/kg nanoSe and 1.5 mg/kg nanoSe groups were clustered by feed treatment with tJ1eir respective faecal and caecaJ samp les close tog e t h er and separate from other treatments, wb.ile ofb.er samp les were separated by faecal m caecal origin. thus reducing the difference between the faecal and caecal conununitie in the moderate and higb concentrated nan.oSe groups. Tb.e significance oftb.e two-way PERt\rlANOVA (diet vs sampling origin) interactions indicated tbat different response to treatment were observed in the faecal and caeca l s amp les from the same birds. This stage of the ana ly sis indicated that the microb iot a ill faecal and caecal, amp les should be separately analysed and inte rpreted.

GIT microbiota differences between Se supplement treatments in faecal samples

There were no sign ificant differences between the Se supplementation treatments in Li.chness or evenness **of** the communities detected in faeces. Multivariate RDA ana lysis indicated significant difference between the treatments at both OTU (P=0.002) and genus level (P ... c 0.001) (Fig. 3a, b) with the 1.5 mg/kg nanoSc- upplemented group, sepam tin g fulthermost, followed by moderate separation of the **0**,**9** mg/kg nanoSe treatment group, while the lowest concentration of 0.3 mg/kg nanoS e overlapped with organic and i norganic Se supplementation groups. At the OTU level. 31% of al'l OTU were significantly (P < 0.05) altered in re lative ab unda nce between the treatments. This high le vel of response is pmt ly cxllained by sign i ficant changes induced by the l.ig hest



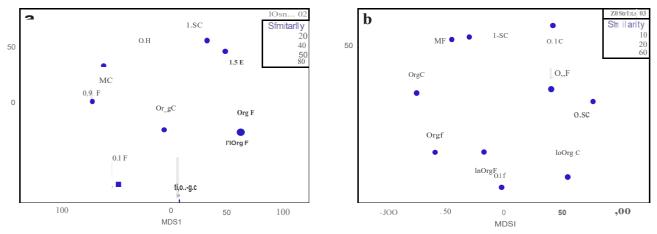


Fig. 2 Multivariate ANOSJM calculated. s.ignincance deiived. group to-group imiJmi ly vi, ualised as MDS plot was based on we.ighted (a) and unweighted (bJ Unffrac distance

nanoSe concentration (1.5 mg/kg). Blc ven of the top 50 most abundant OTUs stroogly (F < 0.01 re ponded to the treatment difforences (Fig. 3c).

Genera were also b.igbJy influenced by the trea tmcot, with 48% of genera significantly (P < 0.05) different in relative abundance between the feed treatmcot. The most effected genera (P < 0.01) included Jeotgalicoclility, Brevibacteriwn, Paecalibacleriwn. Parabac reroides. Sta phy lo Loc us, Brachyba cterium. PhascolarL'!obacterium. Turicibactl?.r and Lactobacil/us (Fig. 3d). The genera that were comparable in faecal samples, \mathbf{M} most cases, responded to the different selenium treatments similar ly in caecal samples Fig. 4).

GIT microbiota differences between Se supplement treatments in the caecum

1n the c aecu,m smaller responses to treatments were observed than in the faecal community; with 18 % ofOTUs and 36% of genera significan tly altered by treatments (P < 0.05). RDA analysis indicated that treatment groups bad different microbiota structures at both OTU (P < 0.001; Fig, Sa) and a genus level (P< 0.001; Fig. Sb). As in faecal samples, the most abundant OTUs and genera were influenced (Fig. Sc. d) as well a not-readi ly culturable microb io ta.

f aecalibacterium and *Jeotgalicoccus* were strongly c01-related with th concentration ofoanoSein tb.e feed (P=2-E⁻¹, r= 0.63 and f>= 1.SE⁸ r= 0.49. respectively). Figure 4 shows that *Faecalibaclerium* responded to nanoSe in such a robust way that nanoSe could potentially be used to emich the *Faecalibacterium* relative abundance in mixed cultures. *Jeotgahcncc11s* was similarly high ly COITelated witl1 rn.i.n0Se level but remained at low abund ance .in the high concentration Se- P treatment.

Neither faecal or caecaJ data aruilyses indicated that any potential pathogens, sucll as *11.1ricibac1er* and *Staphylococcus*, were reduced in abundance by addition of nanoSe. On the other band, some known beneficial bacteria like *Faecalibaderiwn* and *Rum in.o co r;c u.* species were inerca cd i n the nanoSc group, while *l acwhac;dlus* was jn greater relative abundance in the groups treated with low and intermediate concentrations of naooS e, but suppressed by 1.5 mg/kg of uanoSe, indicating tbc possibility of a thrcsItold concentration. after which the beneficial effects regress. Tbe analyses of faeca l and caecal rnicrobiota indicated that the effects of low nanoSe concentra" tiolJ (0.3 m_wkg) remained comparable w'itb. organic and inorganic controls while high concentruti.olls produced microbiota changes that may prove unhealthy for the host gastrointestinal system. as shown by reduced abundance *ofLac:tobacillus* and an increase in *Turfctbacler* and *Staphylococcus*.

Microscopic evaluation of nanoSe influence on the gut

Desquamative processes are processes where cells 'shed' from the skin layer. The study demonstrates that desquamative processes involving the apical and middle paits of the intestinal villi were obselved io the duodenum in all experimental groups. However, these desquarnative prncesses were observed at a higher degree in control birds supplemented witheither inorganic (Supplementary Fig. S I A) or organic selenium (Supplementative Fig. SIB). In contrast in the groups treated with 0.3 mg/kg (Supplementary Fig. S1 C), 0.9 mg/kg (Supplementary Fig.SID) and 1.5 m_wkg (Suppkmentaiy Fig. SI 13) nanoSe, desqurunative processes were cononcd to 1he tipsurface of the villi without affecting the middle and lower vil li sections Ti,0r the deeper layers of the intestinal mucosa In the intestinal lumen of aU g row s, fulle n eprtheLial cell oftbc intq;;tinaJ epithelium were detected; this was al o more pronounced in organic or .inorganic selenium supplemented birds.

In nanoSe-supplemented birds (0.3. 0.9 and 1.5 mg/kg). slight to moderate b ypera entia of s1tbmucosal blood vessels and m.inor subserosal oedema (Supplementary Fig . SIC-E) was observed. Changes of this nature were not detected in

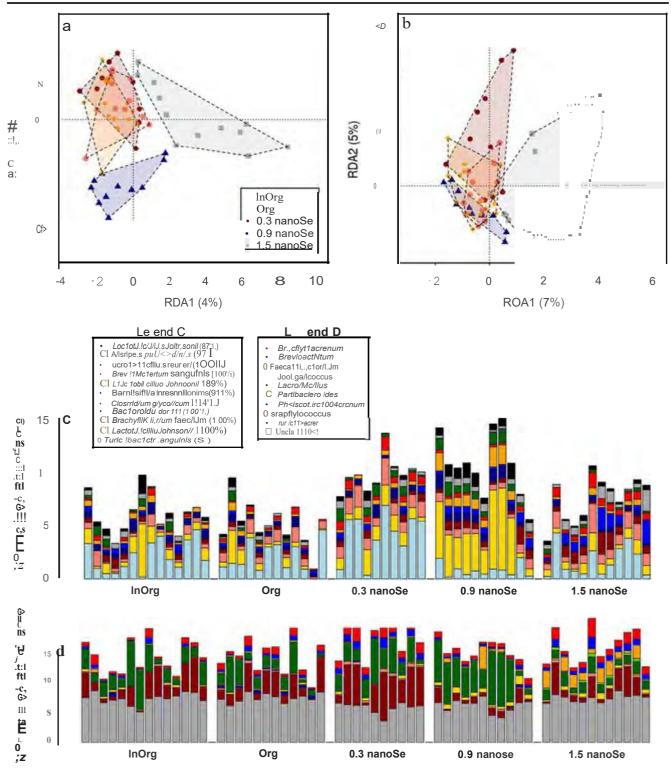


Fig. 3 The treatm en t differences in faecal m icrobiota comp osition. RDA plot at an OTU (a) and a genll! (h J leve l separate 1.5 nano Se treatmen t group as mo ! distinct from othe r n"eatment s. T here were 11 OTUs among

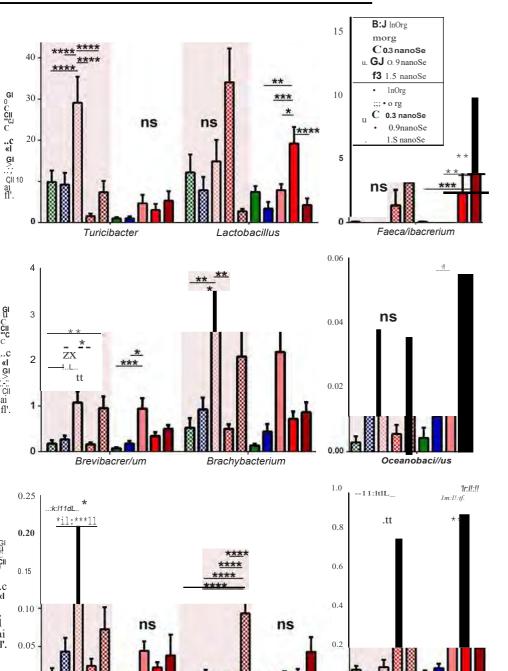
inorganic or organic sele nium control groups (Sup plementary Fig. SJ A, B). Ln the duodenal mucosa of all groups, positive PAS-Alcian blue reaction was obseived, proving the presence of acidic and neutral mucins (Supplementary Fig. SIF-1).

Springer

the lop 50 most abundant that we re ig nificantly (P < 0.01) allered between tllc treatments (c). d The genera (P < 0.01) influenced by treatmlents

The morphomettic analysis showed no significant differences between treatments in caeca, slightly significant differences in. viUus height of ileum, with organic control and 0.9 nanoSe having reduced villus height compared to the other

Fig. 4 Comparison or response in faecal and in caecaJ microbiota lo different Se-supplemented treatments. The same colour pallem was us ed for treatments with faecal amples displayed with while pattern bars and caecal with full colour bars



Jeotgallcoccus

groups (Fig. 6a-c). The differences in the duodenum (Fig. 6d-t) demonstrated that the villus to ctypt ratio was significantly higher in 1.5 mg/kg nanoSe group than in all otb r group (Fig. 6-f).

Gu CEC C ... ₹ G∧ ... C. a fi

GI C C C

..c «I

i

ai fl'.

0.00

Staphylococcus

NanoSe influence on short-chain fatty acid concentrations

The analysis of SCFAs included acetic. isobutyric, isovaleric, propionic, n-butyric and n-vaJeric acid. We perfonned twoway ANOVA with two factors: SCFA and different seleoium treatment. There was no significant int ractioo between dif ferent SCFA and Se treatments (/' = 0.9993), indicating that there was no major diff rence in SCFA profile between the treatments. There was significant difference between individual SCFAs (P = 0.0004) and in SCFA profiles between the treatments (P = 0.0014). The 0.9 nanoSe bad significantly than inorganic higher overall SCFA production (P = 0.0055). organic (P = 0.0274) and 1.5 nanoSe (P=0.0202). The differences in individual SCFAs are shown

0.0

Parabacteroides

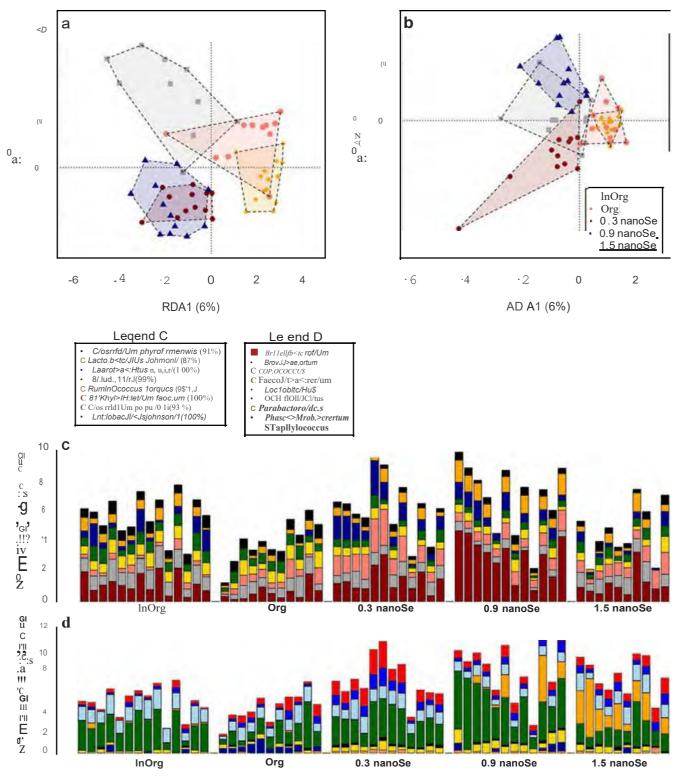


Fig. S Visualisation of the differences in caecal microbiol a composition aero st Tealmeu! groups. RDA plot a! OTU (a), md genu (b) level. The OTUs among the top 50 most abundant that were significantly (P < 0.01) altered between the b-ealments (c). d The genera (P < 0.01) influenced by tTeatTnents

in Fig. 6g). The only significant differences between SCFA concentrations were significantly higher acetic acid compared to isobutyric acid (P = 0.0311) and iso val er i c acid (P = 0.0457).

Discussion

Results showed that nanoSe supplementation in feed did not sigru.ficantly affect bird weight but indicated the presence of

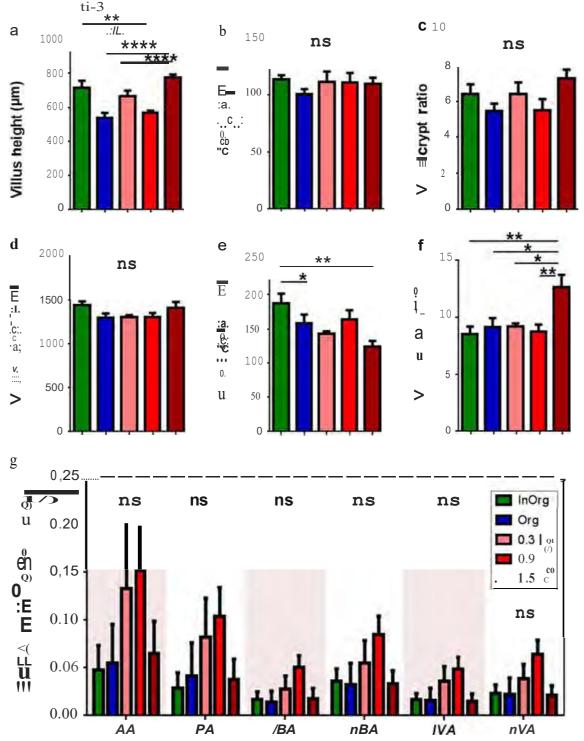


Fig. 6 Basic h1stological measuremem:s (a-f) from illeal (a) and duodenal (d-f) his tological ections and caecal SCFA profile (g); AA acetic acid. fBI\ isobuty1ic acid, JVA isovaleric acid. PA pmpionic acid, nBA n-buty, ic acid and nVA n-valeric acid

an optimised threshold for naooSe concentration effects concerning bird weight gain. The weight gain was reduced at tb.e lower and higher nanoSe concentrations but was comparable with the two controls using the industry standard organic and inorganic selenium at the intetmediate concentration of 0.9 mg/kg. anoSe altered the microbial community of

the birds. introducing a sigruficant increase of opportnnistic pathogens, *Tztricibacter* and *Staphylo occus*, as shown in Fig. 4. Although *liln'cibacter* is commonly found in animal intestine, a member oftb.is genus was onlyJecently.reported as an opporn.mistic pathogen (Bosshard et al. 2002). On the other hand, *Staphylocoe(;us* are known to cause a range of diseases

in humans and animals through both proliferation and toxin production combined with the increase in antibiotic resistant strains, with an extreme example being meyhicillin-resi1,tant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MR.SA) (Emaneini et al. 2017). The nanoSe-induced proliferation of genus *Staphylococcus* can have serious clinical consequences for both chickens and humans alike. Additionally, this may upset the balance between the pathogens and beneficial strains in the gut causmg dysbiosis that is implicated in a wide range of medical conditions (Underwood 2014). The nanoSe concentration, at

0.9 mgikg, is recommended as an optimised feed concentration for future exploration.

As reviewed m Gangadoo et al. (2016); strong antibacterial effects were reported for a number of nanoparticles trialled for poultry pathogen control and in vitro studies, showmg areduction *in* pathogenic bacteria, such as *Escherichia coli* and *Staphylococcus*. The results for this trial indicated different results: pathogenic bacteria, *Turicibacter* and *Staphylococcus*, were increased in mmoSe supplementation as compared to conn:ols but additionally increased health-promoting bacteria such as *Lactobacillus* and *Faecalibacterium*. The sampling origin also proved to be a major influence on microbiota composition and abundance between faecal samples and caecal samples caecal samples are typically richer due to the cae-

cum actmg as the primary site of felmentation in the gastrointestinal system (Stanley et al. 2015) while faecal bacterial community was highly variable due to constant emptying of different gut sections, therefore varying significantly between time points (Stanley et al. 2015). While faecal sampling can be used to detect major occurrences in the gut profile, in birds, caecal sampling by necropsy is considered as better, more reproducible, representation of the composition and abundance of the microbial environment and provides a more accurate observation into the complex environment of the gut. NanoSe supplementation significantly affected the microbial profiles and made faecal and caecal samples in medium and high nanoSe groups more similar to one another than commonly seen in chickens and other treatment groups.

The capacity for absorption Off and nutrients from the GIT fully depends on the condition of the intestinal mucosa and intestinal morphology such as villus height. The feed and intestinal microbiotas have profound influence on intestinal epithelial morphology (Sittiya et al. 2016) with improvements repmted -with delive.ty or increase in probiotic species in the intestine. The largest duodenal villus/crypt ratio was observed in the highest (1.5 mg/kg) nanoSe concentration treatment used; this concentration was also found to induce the strongest changes in intestinal microbiota composition. The villus/crypt ratio is an indicator of tl1e digestive capability of the small intestinal function while an increase in this ratio may relate to an increase in digestion and absorption capability of the gut

(Lim et al. 2015; Mohiuddin 1964). The increase in duodenal villus/crypt ratio coincides w.ith the increase of *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii*, a known prompter of epithelial health owing at least partially to its strong metabolite production, especially butyrate (Miquel et al. 2013).

Poultry feed is predominantly grain based and is fibrous. Thus, production of SCFA.s in the chicken gut can be indicative of bacterial groups that are beneficial to health and a contributor to improved growth performance in chicken (Rehman et al. 2007). The role of SCFAs and the interplay between diet, gut microbiota and host energy metabolism are routinely described (den Besten et al. 2013) and support the data obtained in this study. In all 6 SCFAs measured, the 0.9 nanoSe treatment group showed high SCFA concentrations compared to all other groups including 0.3 and 1.5 nanoSe. foterestingly, the group with highest SCFA production, 0.9 nanoSe, was the best growing of the three selenillill supplemepted groups; however, this much higher SCFA concentration did not induce better growth in 0.9 nanoSe than in controls that both had significantly lower SCFA and almost identical growth rates. This would however result in a number of non-weight gain-related healtli benefits.

SCFAs are produced in the colon via bacterial fermentation of non-digestible complex polysaccharides. Acetic, butyric and propionic acids are the most abundant representing more than 90% of colonic SCFA.s (Rios-Covian et al. 2016), With improved knowledge on the roles of gut microb'iota, the new knowledge on protective and health beneficial roles of SCFAs are continually emerging. Previous studies involvmg mostly human and mice subjects show that SCFAs stimulate the immune system (Goverse et al. 2017); strengthen epithelial tight junctions and promote gut integrity (Asarat et al. 2015 Kelly et al. 2015; Park et al. 2016) reduce incidence of inflanimato1y bowel disease (Huda-Faujan et al. 2010), colitis (Macia et aL 2015), asthma (Thorburn et al. 2015) and diabetes (Marino et al. 2017); control bacterial pathogenesis (Sun and O'Riordan 2013); improve colonic mucosal functions; inhibit inflammation and carcinogenesis and decreasing oxidative stress; and act as a major energy source for epithelial cells of the colon (Barner et al. 2008; Rios-Covian et al. 2016). It is possible that an increase in SCFAs due to nanoSe treatment could have produced benefits that we did not investigate in this study.

The differences between low, moderate and high nanoSe concentrations were profound, and higher nanoSe groups behaved oppositely, most evident from Fig. 4. Our data indicate that, as in Cai et al. (2012.), nanoSe did not improve bird performance as previously reported by others under different conditions (Zhou and Wang 2011) and that moderate concentrations of nanoSe resulted in similar growth performance as commonly used organic and inorganic selenium supplementation, however they showed the benefit of high SCFA production and an increase *inF prausnitzii* abillIdance. Currently,

major effort is under way to produce F prausnitzii probiotics for treatment of colitisand other intestinal medical conditions in humans. The level of increase in F prausnitzii achieved in our birds fed nanoSe-supplemented feed exceeds levels of expected enrichment in the gut via orally delivered probiotic. This warrants further investigation in use of nanoSe to enrich F prausnitzii for improvement of both chicken and human intestinal conditions using higher sample size and multiple trials. Our results also encourage further investigation into optimal nanoSe concentrations for harvesting other benefits that may have resulted from increase in SCFAs, such as reduced intestinal permeability and integrity.

Acknowledgements We wish to acknowledge and appreciate the help provided by Jason Bell in all aspects of high performance computing. We also thank Giselle Weegenaar, Judy Couper, Stephen Baldwin and Ingrid Christensen for their assistance in the animal trial and molecular methods. DS is an ARC DECRA fellow.

Funding information This research was funded by 1he Poultry CRC, established under the Australian Government's Cooperative Research Centres Program.

Compliance with ethical standards

Conflict of interest The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

Ethical approval Animal ethics approvals were obtained from the Animal Ethics Committee at Central Queensland University with the approval number Al 5/07-333.

References

- Altschul SF, Madden TL, Schaffer AA Zhang J, Zhang Z, Miller W, Lipman DJ (1997) Gapped BLAST and PSI-BLAST: a new generation of protein database search programs. Nucleic Acids Res 25(17):3389-3402. https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/25.17.3389
- Asarat M, Vasiljevic T, Apostolopoulos V, Donkor O (2015) Short chain fatty acids regulate secretion ofIL-8 from human intestinal epithelial cell lines in vitro. Immunol Investig 44(7):678-693. https://doi.org/ 10.3109/08820139.2015.1085389
- Ashelford KE, Chuzhanova NA, Fry JC Jones AJ, Weightman AJ (2005) At least 1 in 20 16S rRNA sequence records currently held in public repositories is estimated to contain substantial anomalies . Appl Environ Microbiol 71(12):7724- 7736. https://doi.org/ 10.1128/ AEM.71.12.7724-7736.2005
- Bosshard PP, Zbinden R, Altwegg M (2002) Turicibacter sanguinis gen. nov., sp. nov., a novel anaerobic, Gram-positive bacterium. IntJ Syst Evol Microbiol 52(Pt 4):1263- 1266. https://doi.org/10. 1099/ 00207713-52-4-1263
- Brandt-KjelsenA Govasmark E, Haug A, Salbu B (2014) Turnover of Se in adequately fed chickens using Se-75 as a tracer. J Anim Physiol Anim Nutr 98(3):547-558. https://doi.org/10.1111/jpn.12111
- Cai SJ Wu CX, Gong LM, Song T, Wu H, Zhang LY (2012) Effects of nano-selenium on performance, meat quality, immune function, oxidation resistance, and tissue selenium content in broilers. Poult Sci 91(10):2532-2539. https://doi.org/10.3382/ps.2012-0/160

- Caporaso JG, Kuczynski J, Stombaugh J, Bittinger K, Bushman FD, Costello EK, Fierer N, Pena AG, Goodrich JK, Gordon JI, Huttley GA, Kelley ST, Knights D, Koenig JE, Ley RE, Lozupone CA, McDonald D, Muegge BD, Pirrung M, Reeder J, Sevinsky JR, Turnbaugh PJ, Walters WA Widmann J; Yatsunenko T, Zaneveld J, KnightR (2010) QIIME allows analysis of high-throughput community sequencing data. Nat Methods 7(5):335-336. https://doi.org/ 10.1038/nmeth.f303
- Chapman J, Weir E, Regan F (2010) Period four metal nanoparticles on the inhibition of biofouling. Colloids Surf B Biointerfaces 78(2): 208-216. https://doi.org/10.1016,'.j.colsurlb.2010.03.002
- Chen H, Langer R (1998) Oral particulate delivery: status and future trends. Adv Drug Deliv Rev 34(2):339- 3£0. https://doi.org/10. 1016/S0169 -409X(98)00047-7
- den Besten G, van Eunen K, Groen AK, Venema K, Reijngoud D-J, Bakker BM (2013) The role of short-chain fatty acids in the interplay between diet, gut microbiota, and host energy metabolism. J Lipid Res 54(9):2325-2340. https://doi.org/10.11946lr.R036012
- DeSantis TZ, Hugenholtz P, Larsen N, Rojas M, Brodie EL, Keller K, Huber T, Dalevi D, Hu P, Andersen GL (2006) Greengenes, a chimera-checked 16S rRNA gene database and workbench compatible with ARB. Appl Environ Microbi"ol 72(7):5069-5072. https:// doi.org/10.1128/AEM.03006-05
- Edgar RC (2010) Search and clustering orders of magnitude faster than BLAST. Bioinformaties 26(19):2460-2461. httpsJ /doi.org/10. 1093/bioinformatics/btq461
- Emaneini M, Beigverdi R, van Leeuwen WB, Rahdar H, Karami-Zarandi M, Hosseinkhani F, Jabalameli F (2017) Prevalence of methicillinresistant *Staphylococcus aureus* isolated from burn patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Glob Antimicrob Resist. https:// doi.org/10.10166.jgar.2017.10.015
- Fadrosh DW, Ma B, Gajer P, Sengamalay N, Ott S, Brotman RM Ravel J (2014) An improved dual-indexing approach for multiplexed 16S rRNA gene sequencing on the Illumina MiSeq platform. Microbiome 2(1):1--0
- Florence AT, Hillery AM, Hussain N, Jani PU (1995) Nanoparlicles as carriers for oral peptide absorption: studies on particle uptake and fate. J ControlRelease 36(1):39-46. https://doi.org/10.1016/01 68-3659(95)00059-H
- Gangadoo S, Stanley D, Hughes RJ, Moore RJ, Chapman J (2016) Nanoparticles in feed: progress and prospects in poultry research. Trends Food Sci Technol 58:115-126. htt:ps://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs. 2016.10.013
- Gangadoo S, Stanley D, Hughes RJ, Moore RJ, Chapman J (2017) The synthesis and characterisation of highly stable and reproducible selenium nanoparticles. Inorg and Nano-Met Chem 47(11):1568-1776. https://doi.org/I0.1080/24701556.2017 .1357611
- Gholami-Ahangaran M, Zia-Jahromi N (2012) Effect of nanosilver on bkJod parameters in chickens having aflatoxicosis. Toxicol Ind Health
- 30(2):192-196. https://doi.org/10.1177/0748233712452611 Goverse G, Molenaar R, Macia L, Tan J, Erkelens MN, Konijn T, Knippenberg
- M, Cook EC, Hanekamp D, Veldhoen M, Hartog A, Roeselers G, Mackay CR, Mebius RE (2017) Diet-derived short chain fatty acids stimulate intestinal epithelial cells to induce mucosa! tolerogenic dendritic cells. J Immunol 198(5):2172- 2181. https://doi.org/10.4049/jimmunol.1600165
- Hamer HM, Jonkers D, Venema K, Vanhoutvin S, Troost FJ, Brummer RJ (2008) Review article: the role of butyrate on colonic function. Aliment Pharmacol Tuer 27(2):104-119. httpsJ/doi.org/10.11116. 1365-20362 007.03562.x
- Huda-Faujan N, Abdulamir AS, Fatimah .AB, Anas OM, Shuhaimi M, Yazid AM, Loong YY (2010) The impact of the level of the intestinal short chain fatty acids in inflammatory bowel disease patients versus healthy subjects. Open Biochem J 4:53- 58. https://doi.org/ 10.2174/1874091X01004010053

fl Springer

- Jennifer M, Maciej W (2013) Nanoparticle technology as a double-edged sword: cytotoxic, genotoxic and epigenetic effects on living cells. J B iomate r Nanobiotechnol 4(01):53- 63. https://doi.org/10.4236/ jbnb.2013.41008
- Kelly CJ, Zheng L, Campbell EL, Saeedi B, Scholz C,C Bayless AJ, Wilson KE, Glover LE, Kaminsky DJ, Magnuson A, Weir TL, Ehrentraut SF, Pickel C, Kuhn KA, Lanis JM, Nguyen V. Taylor CT, Colgan SP (2015) Crosstalk between microbiota-derived shortchain fatty acids and intestinal epithelial HIF augments tissue barrier function. Cell Host Microbe 17(5):662- 671. https://do i.org/ 10, 1016/j.chom.2015.03.005
- Lim YF, de Loubens C, Love RJ, Lentle RG, Janssen PW (2015) Flow and mixing by small intestine villi. Food Funct 6(6):1787-1795. https://doi.org/10.1039/C5FO00285K
- Maathuis FJ (2009) Physiological functions of mineral macronutrients . Curr Opin Plant Biol 12(3):250- 258 . https://doi.org/10.10 16/j.pbi. 2009.04.003
- Macia L, Tan J, Vieira AT Leach K, Stanley D, Luong S, Maruya M, Ian McKenzie C, Hijikata A, Wong C, Binge L, Thorburn AN, Chevalier N, Ang C, Marino E, Robert R Offermanns S, Teixeira MM, Moore RJ, Flavell RA, Fagarasan S, Mackay CR (2015) Metabolite-sensing receptors GPR43 and GPR109A facilitate dietary fibre-induced gut homeostasis through regulation of the inflammasome. Nat Commun 6(6734):1-15
- Marino E, Richards JL, McLeod KH, Stanley D, Yap YA, Knight J, McKeJlZie C, Kranich J, Oliveira AC, Rossello FJ, Krishnamurthy B, Nefzger CM Macia L, Thorburn A, Baxter AG, Morahan G, Wong LH, Polo JM, Moore RJ, Lockett TJ, Clarke JM, Topping DL, Harrison LC, Mackay CR (2017) Gut microbial metabolites limit the frequency of autoimmune T cells and protect against type 1 diabetes. Nat Immunol 18(5):552-562. https://doi.org/10.1038/ni.3713
- Miquel S, Martin R, Rossi O, Bermudez-Humaran LG, Chatel JM, Sokol H, Thomas M, Wells JM, Langella P (2013) *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii* and human intestinal health. Cun: Opin Microbial 16(3)2 55-261. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mib.2013.06.003
- Mohiuddin A (1964) The jejunal villi of the adult white rat during fat absorption. Acta Anat (Basel) 59(3):201- 211. https://doi.org/10 . 1159/000142619
- Obeng AS, Rickard H, Ndi 0, Sexton M, Barton M (2012) Antibiotic resistance, phylogenetic grouping and virulence potential of *Escherichia coli* isolated from the faeces of intensively fmmed and freerangepoultty.VetMicrobiol 154(3c...4) : 305- 315. h ttps://ldoi.org/ 10.1016/j.vetmic.2011.07.010
- Pal S, Tak YK Song JM (2007) Does the antibacterial activity of silver nanoparticles depend on the shape ofthenanoparticle?A study of the gram-negative bacterium *Escherichia coli*. Appl Environ Microbiol 73(6):1712- 1720. https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.02218-06
- Park JH, Kotani T, Konno T, Setiawan J, Kitamura Y, Imada S, Usui , Y Hatano N, Shinohara M, Saito Y, Murata Y, Matozaki T (2016) Promotion of intestinal epithelial cell turnover by commensal bacteria: role of short-chain fatty acids. PLoS One 11(5):1-22
- Peters RJ, Rivera ZH, van Bemmel G, Marvin HJ, Weigel S. Bouwmeester H (2014) Development and validation of single particle ICP-MS for sizing and quantitative determination of nanosilver in chicken meat. Anal Bioanal Chem 406(16):3875- 3885. httpsJ/doi.org/10.1007/s00216-013-7571-0

- Rai M, Yadav A, Gade A (2009) Silver nanoparticles as a new generation of antimicrobials. Biotecbnol Adv 27(1):76- 83. https://doi.org/10. 1016/j.biotechadv.2008.09.002
- Relrrnan HU, Vahjen W, Awad WA, Zentek J (2007) Indigenous bacteria and bacterial metabolic products in the gastro"intestinal tract of broiler chickens. Arch Anim Nutr 61(5):319- 335. https://doi.org/10. 1080/17450390701556817
- Rios-Covian ,D Ruas-Madiedo P, Mm·golles A, Guelmonde M, de Los Reyes-Gavilan CG, Salazar N (2016) Intestinal short chain fatty acids and their link with diet and human health. Front Microbial 7(185):1-9
- Roume H, Muller EE, Cordes T, Renaut J, Hiller K, Wilmes P (2013) A biomolecular isolation framework for eco-systems biology ISME J 7(1):110-121. https://doi.org/10.1038/ismej.2012.72
- Sanders E, Ashworth C (1961) A study of particulate intestinal absorption and hepatocellular uptake: use of polystyrene latex particles. Exp Cell Res 22:137-145. https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-4827(61) 90092-1
- Sittiya J, Yamauchi K, Takata K (2016) Effect of replacing com with whole-grain paddy rice and brown rice in broiler diets on growth performance and intestinal morphology. J Anim Physiol Anim Nutr (Berl) 100(2):381-390. https://doi.org/10.1111/jpn.12357
- Speich M, Pineau A, Ballereau F (2001) Minerals, trace elements and related biological variables in athletes aud during physical activity Clin Chim Acta 312(1 2):1 11. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0009 -8981(01)00598-8
- Stanley D, Geier MS, Chen H, Hughes RJ, Moore RJ (2015) Comparison of fecal and cecal microbiotas reveals qualitative similarities but quantitative differences. BMC Microbiol 15(1):1-11
- Sun Y, O' R iordan MX (2013) Regulation of bacterial pathogenesis by intestinal short-chain fatty acids. Adv Appl Microbial 85:93- 118. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-407672-3.00003-4
- Thorburn AN, McKenzie CI, Shen S, Stanley D, Macia L, Mason LJ, RobertsLK, Wong CHY, Shim R, Robert R Chevalier ,N TanJK., Marino E, Moore RJ, Wong L, Mcconville MJ, Tull DL, Wood LG, Murphy VA, Mattes J, Gibson PR, Mackay CR (2015) Evidence that asthma is a developmental origin disease influenced by maternal diet and bacterial metabolites. Nat Conunun 6(7320):1-13
- Underwood MA (2014) Intestinal dysbiosis: novel mechanisms by which gut microbes trigger and prevent disease. Prev Med 65:133-137. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ypmed.2014.05.010
- Vieira de Souza F, Roque R, Silva Moreira JL, Resende de Souza M, Nicoli JR, Neumann E, Cantini Nunes A (2012) Transfer of antibic otic resistance determinants between lactobacilli isolates from the gastrointestinal tract of chicken. Benet' Microbes 3(2):137-144. https:/fdoi.org/10.3920/BM2011.0058
- Zakrzewski M, Proietti C, Ellis JJ, Hasan S, Brion MJ, Berger B, Krause L (2016) Calypso: a user-friendly web-server for mining and visualizing microbiome-environment interactions. Bioinformatics 33(5): 782-783
- Zarei M, Jarnnejad A, Khajehali E (2014) Antibacterial effect. of silver nanoparticles against four foodbome pathogens. Jundishapur J Microbial 7(1):lc...4
- ZhouX, Wang Y (2011) Influence of dietary nano elemental selenium on growth performance, tissue selenium distribution, meat quality, and glutathione peroxidase activity in Guangxi Yellow chicken. Poult Sci 90(3):680--686. https://doi.org/10.3382 /ps.2010-00977

DECLARATION OF CO-AUTHORSHIP AND CONTRIBUTION

Title of the manuscript		Toxicity and bioaccumulation of selenium nanoparticle	
		feed additives in chicken	
		Gangadoo, S., Dinev, I., Willson, N., Moore, R. J.,	
Full bibliographic reference	for	Chapman, J., & Stanley, D., (2019). Toxicity and	
Journal/Book in which	the	bioaccumlulation of selenium nanoparticle feed	
manuscript appears		additives in chicken. Environmental Science and	
		Pollution Research.	
		Submitted for publication in 2019 to Environmental	
Status		Science and Pollution Research; Submission ID:	
		ESPR-D-19-07470	

Nature of Candidate's Contribution, including percentage of total

SG was involved in the data collection, statistical analysis, and writing of this scientific article (65%).

Nature of all Co-Authors' Contributions, including percentage of total

All co-authors assisted with the conception and revision of the article. ID (5%); NW (5%); RJM (5%); JC (10%); OS (10%).

Has this paper been submitted for an award by another research degree candidate (Co-Author), either at CQUniversity or elsewhere? (if yes, give full details)

No.

Candidate's Declaration

I declare that the publication above meets the requirements to be included in the thesis as outlined in the Research Higher Degree Theses Policy and Procedure

Chapter 4

Toxicity and bioaccumulation of selenium nanoparticle feed additives in chicken

Chapter 4 investigates the toxicity of Se NPs in poultry, following the animal trial performed in Chapter 3, by analysing the concentration of Se in various tissues of the bird, as well as conducting a thorough histological examination of the tissues mentioned. The tissues were collected following euthanisation of birds at 29 days post-hatch, and underwent digestion using concentrated acids, and a microwave digester at high temperature and pressures. The tissue digests were analysed using Inductively-Coupled Plasma Mass Spectroscopy and results observed an increased bioavailability of Se NPs and reduced accumulation in detoxifying organs, such as liver, as compared to inorganic Se additive used in the poultry industry. The tissues were also subjected to a detailed histopathological analysis, using haematoxylin and eosin dyes, and confirmed no toxicity were caused by the addition of Se NPs in poultry diets. The chapter has been submitted for publication in 'Environmental Science and Pollution Research' on 27th of August 2019.

RESEARCH ARTICLE

Nanoparticles of selenium as high bioavailable and non-toxic supplement alternatives for broiler chickens

Sheeana Gangadoo 1,2,3,4 · Ivan Dinev⁵ · Nicky-Lee Willson 1,6 · Robert J. M oore²_A · James Chapman ⁴ · Dragana Stanley! ²

Received: 26 August 2019 / Accepted:31 January 2020 © Springer-Verlag GmbH Germany, part of Springer Nature 2020

Abstract



Selenium is commonly used in the poultry industry as an additive in broiler feed to improve immunity and overall health. The selenium comes in different forms, inorganic and organic selenium, as sodium selenite and selenomethionine, respectively. This study proposes the use of nanoparticles of selenium (nanoSe) for improved delivery and absorption of the trace element while causing no toxicity. Previous studies have shown the success in utilizing nanoSe in broiler feed, with increased absorption and diffusion of material into organs and tissues, and increased antioxidant capacity. However, the mechanismof nanoSe conversion remains illlknown, and the gut microbiota is believed to play a significant role in the process. The use of inorganic selenium in poultry feed demonstrated a lower bioavailability in breast ($P \le 0.0.1$) and duodenum tissue ($P \le 0.0.5$), and increased accumulation in organs involved in detoxification processes as compared to organic selenium and selenium nanoparticle supplementation. Histopathological analysis showed that nanoSe did not cause any damaging effects to the tissaes analysed, revealing intact epithelial cells in the digestive system and neuronal bodies in brain tissue. The results indicate that nanoparticles of selenillIII operate a similar way to organic selenium and could potentially be used in poulty feed as a trace element additive.

Keywords Selenium · Nanoparticle · Poultry · Additives · Histology · Toxicity

Introduction

The presentation of compounds as nano-sized particles can result .in new properties, change the interactions with o1he r materials, and alter uptake and retention in biological systems,

Responsible editor: Mohamed AbdeL-Daim

Sheeana Gangadoo sgangadoo@grnail.com

Institute for future farming, Central Queensland Universi,ty Rockhampton, Queensland 4702, Australia

- ² Poultry Cooperative Research Centre, University of New England Armidale, New Soutb Wales 2315, Australia
 - Central Queensland University, Rockhampton, QLD 470 I, Australia
- ⁴ RMIT University, School of Science, Melbourne, Victoria 3083, Australia

Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Trakia University, Stara Zagora, Bulgaria

⁶ School of Animal and Veterinaty Sciences, The University of Adelaide, Roseworthy, South Australia 5371, Australia

Published online: 27 Febnrnry 2020

compared with presentation of compounds as larger particles *ol*: in solution. The novel propeities of nanomateiials have been exploited for a range of applications, particularly in.food (Gangadoo et al. 2016), sensing (Power et al. 2018), the environment (Rajapaksha et al. 201S), materials (Chapman and Regan 2012) and health (Gangadoo and Chapman 2015). Trace elements have also been delivered for nutiitional supplemen1ation using a nanomaterial (< 100 nm), representing a novel and effective method to deliver essential me1als to support immunity and health (Gangadoo et al. 2016).

Nano-sized particles have already demonstrated a number of benefits such as enhanced absorption, bioavailability, antimicrobial activity (Chapman et al. 2013; Chapman and Regan .2012; Chapman et al. 2010; Regan et a. 1. 2 012; Sullivan et al. 2012), and excretion of the nano-mateiials (Pan et al 2002; Schiifer-Korting et al. 2007; Shaikh et al. 2009). Nanoparticle delivery of minerals and vitamins has essentially been shown to be effective in improving feed conversion ratio, promote growth and development of muscle cells, improve the gut microbial environment, treat common parasitic disease such as coccidiosis and reduce mortality in poultiy (Gangadoo et al. 2018; Gangadoo et al. 2016).

Selenium (Se) is an essential micronutrient that is routinely added to the feed of production animals to promote the optimal functioning of the immune system {Surai 2002b). It is currently delivered in two distinct forms, either inorganic (selenite) and organic (selenomethionine) (Surai 2002a). There has also been a recent focus in micronutrient uptake efficiency using nanomaterials (Gangadoo et al. 2016), which has also shown to modulate gut microbiota (Gangadoo et al. 2018), improve immune and musculoskeletal function, and growth performance (Beski et al. 2015; Lin et al. 2015; Wang et al. 2011). The delivery of Se in the form of a nanoparticle is appealing as it does not need to be metabolized before being incorporated into selenoproteins and can be taken up by the body at a much faster rate than inorganic Se (Gangadoo et al. 2016; Suzuki and Ogra 2002).

Se is added in poultzy feed as inorganic Se (0.5 ppm) or organic Se (0.3 ppm), the latter demonstrating improved bioavailability, with multiple studies focusing on using seleniumenriched yeast and wheat as feed additives (Fisinin et al. 2008; Sumi and Fisinin 2014; Utterback et al. 2005). Previous studies showed that nanoSe increased daily weight gain of broilers, and resulted in improvement in antioxidant functions (Cai et al. 2012; Fwtiang et al. 2008). Despite the promising results, some concerns have also been raised, with a few recent reports of unexpected nanoparticle toxicity (Ahmadi and Branch 2012; Ahmadi and Kurdestany 2010; Pinget et al. 2019), some specific to the gut (Ruiz et al. 2017). For example, the use of silver nanoparticles (nanoAg), while effective against aflatoxins in poultry nutrition (Gholami-Ahangaran and Zia-Jahromi 2014), was found to accumulate in the liver and muscle tissues of livestock and therefore, discontinued (Jennifer and Maciej 2013). Histopathology studies have shown that nanoAg can cause lesions in hepatocytes contributing to liver inflammation and necrosis (Loghman et al. 2012). In a previous study, we investigated the ability of nanoSe to control poultry pathogens (Gangadoo et al. 2018). Here we extended the study to investigate nanoparticle tissue bioaccumulation and histopathological toxicology, producing findings that are relevant to both chicken and human consumer health.

The aim of the current study was to examine the tissue distribution of Se supplemented to broiler chicken in the form of inorganic, organic and three different concentrations of nanopmt icles . Trace elements from biological tissues were extracted using a simple, standard, acid digestion at high temperatures and pressures using a microwave oven. The digests were analysed on an ICP-MS instrument, and concentrations as low as parts per billion were determined (Liang et al. 2000). Additional histopathological analysis was carried out to corroborate and to assess the integrity of tissues exposed to the different sources of Se.

fl Springer

Materials and methods

Reagents

Nitric acid (concentrated HNO₃) and hydrogen peroxide (30% (w/W) H_2O_2) were purchased from Sigma, Aldrich, Australia and used without further purification. A high purity standard of selenium (Se), 1000 µg/mL in 2% HNO₃ was purchased from Choice Analytical Pty Ltd., NSW, Australia. A Dogfish Liver Certified Reference Material for Trace Metals and other Constituents (DOLT-5) was purchased fromNRC-CNRC. Milli-Q water Was used to perform dilutions throughout the digestion protocol.

NanoSe synthesis and characterization

NanoSe was prepared as previously described by Gangadoo et al. (2017); briefly, metal salt, selenium tetrachloride (SeCl₄), was chemically reduced with ascorbic acid, and a stabilizing agent, poly (sodium 4-styrenesulfonate), was added to obtain stabilized and monodispersed nanoparticles. NanoSe parameters, -size, shape, crystallinity and presence of elemental selenium, were characterized using UV-vis sp ectroscopy, dynamic light scattering **(DLS)**, scanning electron microscopy (SEM), transmission electron microscopy (TEM), x-ray diffraction and energy dispersive spectroscopy (EDS).

Animal trial

The animal trial was conducted as described in Gangadoo et al. (2018). Briefly, 70 one-day-old Ross 308 broiler male chicks (Bond Enterprises, Toowoomba Qld, Australia), were randomly divided among five treatment groups; two control groups: organic Se(Alkosel 3000 inactivated whole cell yeast, selenomethionine, containing elevated levels of organic selenium, min. 98%), inorganic Se (sodium selenite), and nanoSe supplementation given at three different concentrations, 0.3, 0.9 and 1.5 ppm. For the nanoparticle manipulated feed, the nanoSe was homogenized in a poultry remix (Rabar, PTY, LTD) which had no selenium concentrations. The poultry remix had been manufactured to possess no basal selenium content, as determined by the manufacturer (Nestel and Nalubola 2002). To be able to experimentally compare the standard poultry remix containing the standard selenium forms: organic selenium and inorganic selenium (sodium selenite) with concentrations of 133 ppm, versus the synthesized nanoparticle selenium feed system, feeds were homogenized in an Ozito CMX-125 mixer (Ozito Industries Pty. Ltd., Bangholme, Australia) at a revolution of 200 rpm and air-dried for 24 h. This homogenisation method is a standard method for commercial poultry remix formulation where many commercial

manufacturers mix vitamins, trace minerals, medicaments, feed supplements, and diluents (Armstrong and Behnke 1996, Monsalve 2006, Nestel and Nah.tbola 2002). The birds were fed twice daily in a light- and temperature-controlled room and were euthanised at 29 days post-hatch by CO₂ asphyxiation. Tissue samples were taken from the following organs: breast, liver, spleen, duodenum, ileum and brain, and were stored at - 80 °C until analysed.

Tissue preparation

Tissue samples (n =5 per treatment group) were thawed in a fridge overnight and dried at 105 °C for 24 h. The percentage moistme was calculated using the following formula: [1 - ((dry sample weight/wet sample weight) x 100)]. Dried samples of 0.5 g were digested using a TANK PRO Microwave Digester with 6 mL of concentrated HNO₃ and 2 mL of concentrated H₂O₂ using the method shown in Table I. The sample was reconstituted in Milli-Q water prior to analysis on the ICP-MS.

Preparation of standards and quality control

External calibration standards were prepared using the Se standard with a stock solution of 100 ppm, and standards were prepared at the start of each ICP-MS run, at concentrations of 0.05, 0.1, 0.5, 1, 2, 5 and 10 ppm with M illi-Q water. The limit of detection (LOD) and limit of quantitation (LOQ) were evaluated using digestion blanks (n. = 10) consisting of 6 mL of cone. HNO₃, 2 mL of cone. H₂O₂ and 2 mL of Milli-Q water. Reference materials and blanks were prepared, digested and analysed, along with the diied tissue samples, for quality control. The dogfish liver certified reference material (DOLT-5 CRM) is a tissue standard with known elements and concentrations, provided by the National Research Council Canada, and was used to calculate recoveries of Se from the digestion procedure.

ICP-MS instrument settings

Sample analysis was performed on a Shimadzu ICPMS-2030 instrument, and the method parameters used by the instrument are as described in Table 2.

 Table 2 Instrument

 settings for ICPMS-2030

 and measurement

 par:uneters

Parameter	Setting
Radio frequency power	1200W
Plasma gas	8 L/min
Auxiliary gas	1.1 L/min
Carrier gas	0.7 L/min
Nebuliser	Coaxial
Sampling depth	5mm
Spray chamber temperanrre	5 °C
Collision cell gas flow (He)	6 mL/min
Internal standard tube	Mini torch

LOD and LOQ values were calculated as 3 and IO times the standard deviation, respectively, using ten measurements of acidic blank solutions (HN 0 $_3$ and H₂0 $_2$) divided by calibration cmve

Tissue sample histology

For histological analysis, tissue samples (n = 5) of approximately 100--500 mg were collected from organs: breast, liver, .spleen, brain, duodenum and ileum, and washed using phosphate-buffered saline. The tissues were cut at 4 μ m and fixed in 10% buffered formalin and stained with haematoxylin and eosin (H&E) dyes, which allows for the differentiation of the nucleus and cytoplasmic components respectively (Cardiff et al. 2014; Wu and Zhou 2013). The histological images were .scanned at the Translational Research Institute Microscopy Core Facility (Bris b an e, Australia) using a .N'ikon Brightfield, Olympus VS120 slide scanner and analysed using Olympus :microscopy software, Olivia.

Statistical analysis

All statistical tests were conducted using the SPSS Statistics package and the results are reported as mean valu s± standard error of mean (SEM). Normality tests, Kolmogorov-Smirnova and Shapiro-Wilk, and Levene's Test of Equality of Error Variances were conducted to confirm equal variances and normal distribution across datasets of treatment groups (P > 0.05). The differences between the Se supplementation groups were analysed by a one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA), followed by a post hoc Tukey multiple comparison test when a statistically significant (P < 0.05) result was observed among the different treatment groups.

Table 1 Digestion protocolsettings using the TANK PROMicrowave digester

Step (N)	Temperature (T)/°C	Pressure (psi)	Heating up. time (t)/min	Keep tlrne (t)/mln
1	150	400	8	3
2	180	400	3	1:0

Animal ethics statement

Animal ethic approvals were obtained from the Animal Btbics Committee at Central Queensh'md University with the approval numb er A JS/07-333.

Results

NanoSe synthesis & characterization

The synthesized nanoSe we.re: an average of 45 ± 0.17 om and demonstrated a polydis j,e csjty index value of 0.04=0.01 nm, indi cating the uanopartic les were well dj persed and djd not induc e aggregation . As sbowo in Fig. I, the E 'DS analy is confirmed the presence of seleoium, while TEM & SEM confilmed the sbape and size of oaoopruticles to be spherical and less tbao I 00 run respectively. The size di h'ibutioo of the nanoSe was farther supp01ted from ilddit iortal aoaly i with DLS, showing the size of nanoSe to be elow 100 nm

Se concentration varied among treatment groups and different types of tissues

A linear calibration curve ($R^2 = 0.9999$) was obtained from the extendal Sc calibr(ltion standards Se, with a LOD of 269 ppb and a LOQ of 7.81 ppb. The DOLT-5CRM Se concentration obtained from the digestion procedttrc was 8.49 ± 0.38 ppm, showing a 102% Se recove.iy. 11 Je concentration of Se, fl-om the different supple.meutatioosources varied, as did the cool centration of Se in the di.ffc1 nt tissue types, as shown by Fig. 2.

The highest average concentration of Se within all treatment group was folmd in the spleen. followed by duodenum, brain.

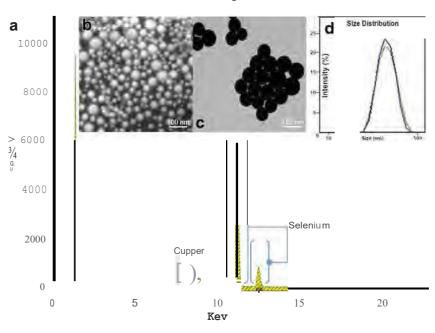
Fig. 1 NanoSe characteriw tion obtained from ::: EDS; b: SEM; c: 'I'P.M; d: OLS

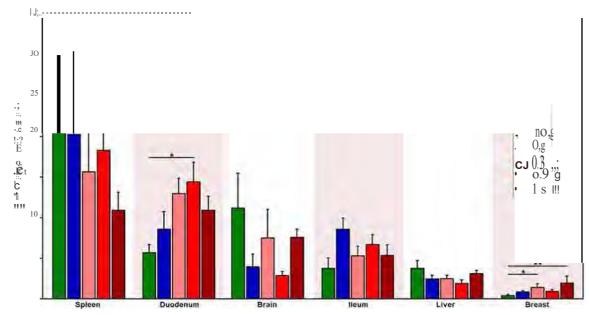
ilc11m, liv e r a nd breast (sp lcen>dtmden nm>brai n>ileum > liver>breast).[oorgarucSesupplemeotatiooexhibitedfhehighest Se concentrations in the spleen, liver and brain. and the lowest concentration in duodmrnm, ileum and brea t (plceo> live r>br ain>duod ermrn>ik:nm>brc ast). Orgaruc Se demonstrated bigher Se couoentratioos in sp lee o. duodenum and ileum, showing higher Se absorption in the gastrointestinal tract while lower Seconcentration were folllld in the bra.in, liver and brea.5t (spleen>ileuro.>du odcnum>brain> ljver>brea t). NanoSe tipplcmentation showed compamble results with organic Se, whb 0.9 ppm u, anoSe treatment producing the best result, with bjgber coocentrations in the sp.le en, duodenum and ileum, and lower concentrations in brnm. liver and breast tissues. Additiona lly. 0.9 ppm nanoSe showed improved absorption in the duodenum, and lower retention in the brain tissue, than the low and high nanoSe concentration, confirming that there was no indication of a dose-response effect in the tissue concentrations produced by the different supplementation levels of nanoSe.

The difference in the Se concentration were -not significant. among treatment group s in the brain (P = 0.05 I). ljver (P = 0.182), pleen (t'=0.449) and ile um (P=0.092) but differed iguificantly in breast (P = 0.01) and duodenum (P=0.013), with high er concentrations observed in birds supple men ted with uauoSe. A similar trend was obse1ve d in the ilea! ti sue. with a higher Sc content observed with nanoSethan inorganic Se. The re was an opposing trend observed with the liver, spleen and brain tissues with inorganic Se displaying the highest S content

Histopathological effect of Se sources

A histological exa mination was performed oo the tis ucs obtajned from the five treatment groups. **AU** Se treatment groups showed normal his tological tructure of breas t ti ss ue.





f ig. 2 Se concerilmti >n among treillmenL groups in different tissue types

d moustrate d by the relatively tmifo1m diameter oftbe crosscut myofib1il la r bundles and intermyofibrillar paces of th muscle fibres. The integ1ity of the muscle fibres was demo nstrated by the well-defined cross-striation, as shown in Fig. 3(a) . and preserved nuclei of the myofibtil (b). The crossstliation of myofibrils was less expressed in inorganic Se than the other Se groups. There was no pathological dam- age observed in brain samples with neurnnal bodies between the new-oglia and blood vessels of brain substance shown to be normally dishibuted in all Se treatment groups. Figure "" c) shows basopbilically stained Nissl bodies /tigroid clustered mainly in the ,u-ea around the oucleus/per ikaryon and io the periphery of the cell. An i nitia 1 to moderate degree of fat infiln•ation in liver epithelial cell was ob crvcd in liver tiss ue.

1--fopatocyte aod Kupffor cell picttJJ"ed in Fig. 4 (a) and (b). respectivel y, showed no damag in any of the Si;: h·catrnent group . Spleen samples across all Sc treatment groups showed normal structural characteristics, with minor to mod.crate amounts of ely throblasts 0bserved io the spleen pulp as pic-tmcd in fig. 4 (c).

The re wru; no histopathological damage observed m either the duodenal or ileal tissue across any of the five Se treat-ments. The in testina l villi of the mucosa in the duodeoum were covered by a monolayer prismatic epithelium. Single goblet cells (Fig. 5(b)) were located between the no1mal in-testinal cover ceUs. The epithelial cells covering the citypts showed preserved microvilli (Fig. 5(a)). **The** intestinal C1ypts of the ileum are shown in fig. 5(c), with the villi evenly covered by a monolayer prismatic epithelium and a common density of goblet cells observed. The ileum tissue also showed dense ly located, mucous -associated, accumulations of lym-phoid cells forming Peyer's patches, pi tured in rig. S(d).

Discussion

Selenium is an important micronutlient.aud is u constituent of the immlmC . ystem (Rayman 2000). Selenium nanopart icles were synthesi7,ed u ing a typica I b o ttom -u p approach, allowing the conhol and fonnation of stable and defined clys tals, and delivered to a chicken model to improve the uptake and absorption rate ofth trace clement. The model used was a broiler chicken model with a rationale to investigate whether nanoSe supplementation would induce toxicity and/or alter bioavailability. compared to the two commonly used Se supplementation products by the poultty industry (organic and ioorganic selenium). Previous studies utilizing nanoSe for improvement of poultry's health and performance only investigated cooceott ation levels of the oanoparticle rather than its parameters such as size. surface charge and crystallinity. The oanoparticle size was an average of 80 nm and studies showed levels exceeding 2.0 ppm resulted in a decline in the immune system (Gangadoo et al. 2016). This ttial included the common concentration of Scused in poultty iodll5tiy, 0.3 ppm as a minimum level and a maximum concentration level of J.5 ppm. However, there was no con-ela tion observed with tbe concent:1 ation of uanoSe and effect presented in tlli study, indicating fi.rrfl1er studies with a wider range of concentration le vels to b beneficia l.

The bistopatbological aoalysi of the ampled tissues indicated that there were no damaging cftects from any of t he Se sources, however, significant differences in Se concentration betv,een the nanoSe and inorganic Se treated birds were observed. The tissues from birds with nanoSe supplementation displayed h.igher Se concentration in breast and intes tina l tissues than the birds treated with ino:rganic Se, indicating its



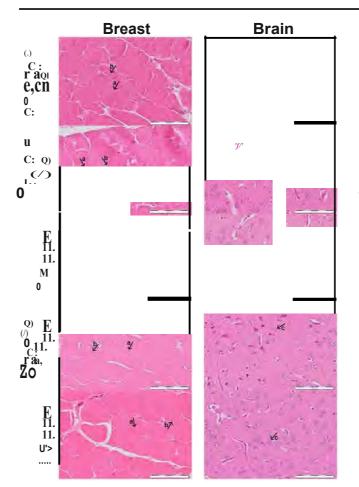


Fig. 3 Hi to logic al a ess ruen t of 55 Se treatmen t on breast ti sue showing myofib rils (a) and cell nuclei (b); and blain with Nissl bodi s (c)

supelior bioavailabiLity and suggesting an active transpolt mechanism similar to organic Se (Shi et al. 2011). Se species differ within the treatment groups, affecting its bioavailability and absorption. Inorganic Se combines with other food components during digestion and form insoluble complexes. reducing its absolption. while the Se form in organic Se undergoes amino-acid uptake mechanisms in the intestine, increasing its transportation across the intestinal wall (Con taotinescu-An1x andei et al. 2018; Mab.ima et al. 2012), and this bas been observed from greater bioavailability of organic Se in broile1 and egg-laying hens from organic Se than inorganic Se (Dobrzanski et al. 200 3 ; Jiakui and Xiaolong 2004; Payne and Southern 2005). NanoSe is consequently elemental S and its transportation aero s the biological body is determined by its physicochemical prop rtie, including size and shape (Constantine scu-Aruxandci et al. 2018). This study demonstrated the higher bioavailability of nanoSe obtained through a spherical and non-c1ystalline morphology, with an average size of 46 run.

An opposing trend was observed in liver and spleen tissue. with the birds from the inorganic Se treatment group showing

Springer

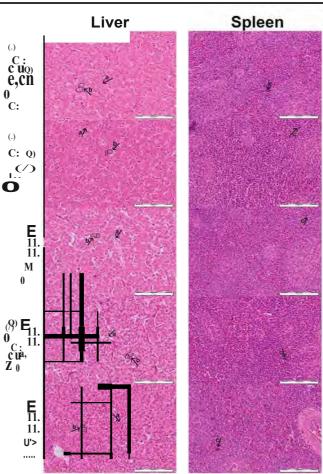


Fig. 4 Histologica l assessment of Se treatment on liver tissue showing hep atocytes (a) and Kupffer cells (b); pleen tissue with niinor to modemte amounls of erylhroblasts (c)

higher Se concentrations. wh1le nanoSe and organic Se showed comparable results. The liver *is* a major organ of Se accumulation (Smai 2002a), where selenides, from inorganic Se sources, are incorporated into seleno-proteins before being distributed throughout the body (Pilarczyk et al. 2011[.] Suzuki 2005). The spleen is the largest lymphoid tissue and is important in regulating immune functions around the body (Attia et al. 2010; Chen et al. 2014). This suggests that inorganic Se contributes to higher Se retention and accumulation in organ involved witb detoxificatjon proce se .

Al.though our data indicates that there is no Se toxicity occuning in the tissues and no diJ"ect damaging effects on the intestinal morphology, more trucicity studies such as irmmunogen.icity, cytotoxicity, NP accumulation and excretion kinetics, would be required pl-ior to engaging in nanoSe supplementation to livestock ou an industrial scale. The determination of selenium concentrations in tissue samp les and histological analysis of multiple broiler tissues showed nanoparticles of selenium to be non-toxic, while exhibiting higher absorption in intestines and a lower retention in tissues involved in detoxification as compared to selenium additives

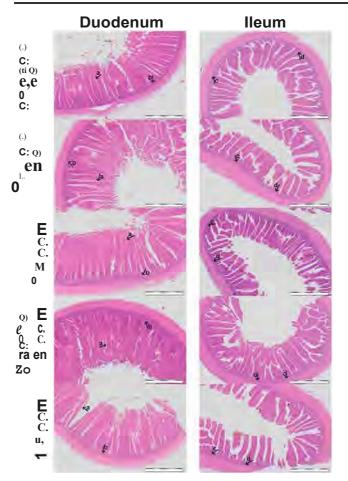


Fig. S Hi tological assessment of Se trea tment on duodenum with microvi ll i (**a**) and goblet cells (**b**); and ileum snowing inrestioal crypts /c) a.nd acl,1.unulation of lymp hoid ce lJs forn ling Peye r's patches (dJ

c ommonly used in the pouJtty industry. such as sodium sele - nite and selenomet rnone (sele nium yeast).

Compliance with ethical standards

Conflict of interest The authors declare that they have no conflict of in terest.

References

Ahmadi F. Brnnch S (201 2) Lmpact of different leve ls of silver nanop,uticle (Ag-NP) on performance. oxidati ve e nzyme and blood parameters in broiler chicks. Pak Vet J 32:325-328

- Ahmadi F. Kurde jtany AH (2010) he i mpac t of silver nano particles on growth perfirmance, lymphojd organs and oxidative stress indicators in broiler chicks. Global Veterinaria 5:366 - 370
- Arrn trong D, Behnke K (1996) Premixing. Univers i ty, Kan a State
- At tia Y, Abdalah A, Zewe il H.. Bovera F. El-Din AT, Ara.ft M (2010) Effe •t *oI* inorganic or orgmuc seleniu.rn su pplemen tation on p.rodu.ctive perforn1ance, egg quality and some physiologica l trail ofdualpull10. e b.reed.ing hen , Cz ech J Anim Sci 55:505 519
- Beski S . Swick RA. Jji *PA* (2015) S pecialized protein products in broiler chicken nutri tion : a review. Animal Nutrition 1:47-53
- Cai S, Wu C, Gong L, Song T. Wu H, Zhang L (2012) Effects of nanoselenium on performance. mea t qu ality, immune function, oxidation resista nce. mid lis,11e se lenium content in broilers. Poull Sci 91:2532-2539
- Cardi ff RD, Miller CH, Mw1n RJ (.2014) Manu al hematoxyl in and eosin staining of mouse tis ue ectioos. 20 I 4. pdb. pmt073411
- Chapman J. Regan F (2012) Nanofi.mctionalized uperhydrophobic anlifouJ. ing coatings tor errvi.ronmental sensor applications- advancingdeploymeru with answers from nature. Adv Eng Mater 14:B175- B184
- Chapman J. Weir 15. Regan I: (2010) Peii od four metal nanoparticles on t11e inhibition ofbiofouling. Colloids Sw-f B: Biointelfaces 78:208 216
- Chapman J, Le Nor .L. Brown R. K.ittelingham E. Russell S. Sullivan T. Regan F (201) AntifouJjng perfomlances of macro-to nucro-to nanocopper material s for the inJubjtion of bio fouJing in its early stages . J Ma ter Chem B I:619 6200
- Chen K, Peng X. Fang J, Cui H. Z uo Z. Deng J, Chen Z, Geng Y, Lai W, Tang L (2014) Effect of dieta ry sc len.iu,n on histopathologicaJ changes and T cells of spleen in broile rs exposed to a:flatoxin Bl. Inl J Environ Re Public Health 11:19 04- 1 9 13
- Cons tantinesc u-Aruxandei D. Frincu RM Capra L. Oancea FJN (2018) Sele nium analysis and speciation in dietary . upplcments based on n.ex t-g ene, Jtion sele.nium ingre dients, vol 10, p 1466
- IJobrz:anslei Z, Jamroz D. G6recka A, Opalinski S (2003): Bioavailabllity of se lenium and zinc supplied to the feed for laying hens in organic and inorganic fom1. EJPAU, er. Animal Husbandry 6
- Fisinin V, Papazyan T, Su.rai P (2008) Producing specialist pou.luy products lo meet human nutJj tion req u.iremen ts: elenium enriched eggs. World's PouJo y Sci J 64 :85 98
- fuxiang W. Huiying R, Fenghua 2. Jinquan S, Jianyan g J. Wenli L (2008) [ffects of nano-selenium on the im mune function and antioxi dant abili ties of broiler chicken, Chin Agiic Sci Bull 2:83 1-835
- Gangadoo S, Chap1nan J (2015) Emeiging biomaterial and strnte gies for me dical app licatio ru : a review. Mater Technol 30 :8 3- 8 7
- Gangadoo S. Stanley D. Hughes RJ, Moore RJ. Chapman J (2016) Nanoparticles in fee d : Progress and pr<rpcts in pouJuy research. Tren ds Food Sci Tech nol 58: 11 5-126
- Gangadoo S, tanley D. Hughes JU, Moore RJ, Chapman J(20 I 7) T he syn.thesis and charactetisatio n of hig hly stable and reproducible selenium nanoparticle . lnorg Nano Metal Chem 47: 1568 1576
- Gangadoo S. Dinev I. Chapman J. Hughes RJ, Van TT H, Moore RJ, Stan ley D (2018) Seleniu m nanopailicles in poultry feed modify gu-t micro bio ta and incr ea se abu nda nce of Paeca lib acter i um prausn.il7jj. Appl Microbial Biotechnol 102:1455 1466
- Gholami-Ahangaran M, Zia-Jahrom i N (2014) \cdot l:fect of nanosilver on blood parameters in chickens having aflatoxicos is. Toxicol lnd Health 30:192-196
- Jennifer M, Maciej W (2013) Nanop,uticle tec hnology a a doub le-edged word: cytotoxic, genotoxic and epigenetic effects on living cells. J BiomaterNanobiotechnol 4:53
- Jiakui L, Xfa olong W (2004) Effect of d ie tary organic versus inorganic elenium in lay ing hens un the productivity, selenium distribution in egg and selenium content in blood. liver and kidney. J Trace Elem Med Bio 118:65-68

- Liang **Q**, Jing H, Gregoire DC (2000) Determination of trace elements in granites by inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. Talanta 51:507-513
- Lin Y, Huang J, Li M, Cheng C, Lien T (2015) Effects of supplemental nanoparticle trivalent chromium on the nutrient utilization, growth performance and serum traits of broilers. J Anim Physiol Anim Nutr 99:59--{55
- Loghman A, Iraj SH, Naghi DA, Pejman M (2012) Histopathologic and apoptotic effect ofnanosilver in liver of broiler chickens. African J Biotechnol 11:6207-6211
- Mahima A, Kumar A, Amit K, Ann R, Vinod K, Debashis R (2012) Inorganic versus organic selenium supplementation: a review. Pak J Biol Sci 15:418-425
- Monsalve D (2006) Key points in mixing and delivery of microingredients in feed formulations
- Nestel P, NalubolaR (2002) Quality assurance as applied to micronutrient fortification. ILSI Press, Washington DC
- Pan Y, Li Y-J, Zhao H-Y, Zheng J-M, Xu H, Wei G, Hao J-S (2002) Bioadhesive polysaccharide in protein delivery system: chitosan nanoparticles improve the intestinal absorption of insulin in vivo. Int J Phann 249:139-147
- Payne R, Southern L (2005) Comparison of inorganic and organic selenium sources for broilers. Poult Sci 84:898-902
- Pilarczyk B, Pilarczyk R, Tomza-Marciniak A, Hendzel D, B, ikowska M, Stankiewicz T (2011) Evaluation of selenium status and its distribution in organs of free living foxes (Vulpes vulpes) from an Se deficient area. Pol J Vet Sci 14:453-457
- Pinget G, Tan J, Janae B, Kaakoush NO, Angelatos AS, O'Sullivan J, Koay YC, Sierro F, Davis J, Divakarla SK (2019) Impact of the food additive titanium dioxide (E171) on gut microbiota-host interaction. Frontiers in Nutrition 6:57
- Power AC, Gorey B, Chandra S, Chapman J (2018) Carbon nanomaterials and their application to electrochemical sensors: a review. Nanotechnol Rev 7:19-41
- Rajapaksha P, Power A, Chandra S, Chapman J (2018) Graphene, electrospun membranes and granular activated carbon for eliminating heavy metals, pesticides and bacteria in water and wastewater treatment processes. Analyst 143:5629-5645
- Rayman MP (2000) The importance of selenium to human health. Lancet 356:233-241
- Regan F, Chapman J, Sullivan T (2012) Nanoparticles in anti-microbial materials: use and characterisation. RSC, London, p 242
- Ruiz PA, Morón B, Becker HM, Lang S, Atrott K, Spalinger MR Scharl M, Wojtal KA, Fischbeck-Terhalle A, Frey-Wagner I (2017)

Titanium dioxide nanoparticles exacerbate DSS-induced colitis: role of the NLRP3 inflmnmasome. Gut 66:1216-1224

- Schiifer-Korting M, Mehnert W, Korting H-C (2007) Lipid nanoparticles for improved topical application of drugs for skin diseases. Adv Drug Deliv Rev 59:427-443
- Shaikh J, Ankola D, Beniwal V, Singh D, Kumar MR (2009) Nanoparticle encapsulation improves oral bioavailability of curcumin by at least 9-fold when compared to curcumin administered with piperine as absorption enhancer. Eur J Phann Sci 37:223-230
- Shi L, Xun W, Yue W, Zhang C, Ren Y, Shi L, Wang Q, Yang R, Lei F (2011) Effect of sodium selenite, se-yeast and nano-elemental selenium on growth performance, se concentration and antioxidant status in growing male goats. Small Rumin Res 96:49-52
- Sullivan T, Chapman J, Regan F (2012) Characterisation of Nanoantimicrobial materials. In: Cioffi N, Rai M (eds) Nano-antimicrobials. Springer, Berlin
- Surai P (2002a) Selenium in poultry nutrition 1. Antioxidant properties, deficiency and toxicity. World's Poultry Sci J 58:333-347
- Surai P (2002b) Selenium in poultry nutrition 2. Reproduction, egg and meat quality and practical applications. World's Poultry Sci J 58: 431-450
- Surai P, Fisinin V (2014) Selenium in poultry breedernutrition: an update. AnimFeedSci Technol 191:1-15
- Suzuki KT (2005) Metabolomics of selenium: se metabolites based on speciation studies. J Health Sci 51: 107-114
- Suzuki K, Ogra Y (2002) Metabolic pathway for selenium in the body: speciation by HPLC-ICP MS with enriched se. Food Addit Contam 19:974-983
- Utterback P, Parsons C, Yoon I, Butler J (2005) Effect of supplementing selenium yeast in diets oflaying hens on egg selenium content. Poult Sci 84:1900-1901
- Wang C, Wang M, Ye S, Tao W, Du Y (2011) Effects of copper-loaded chitosan nanoparticles on growth and immunity in broilers. Poult Sci 90:2223-2228
- Wu Y, Zhou Q (2013) Silver nanoparticles cause oxidative damage and histological changes in medaka (*Oryzias latipes*) after 14 days of exposure. Environ Toxicol Chem 32:165-173

Publisher's note Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

DECLARATION OF CO-AUTHORSHIP AND CONTRIBUTION

Title of the manuscript	In vitro growth of gut microbiota with selenium
	nanoparticles
Full bibliographic reference for	Gangadoo, S., Bauer, B. W., Bajagai, Y. S., Van, T.
Journal/Book in which the	T. H., Moore, R. J., & Stanley, D. (2019). In vitro
	growth of gut microbiota with selenium. Animal
manuscript appears	Nutrition.
Status	Published in 2019

Nature of Candidate's Contribution, including percentage of total

SG was involved in the inception of the paper, data collection, statistical analysis, and writing of this scientific article (70%).

Nature of all Co-Authors' Contributions, including percentage of total

All co-authors assisted with the conception and revision of the article. BBW (5%); SYB (5%); TTHV (5%); RJM (5%); OS (10%).

Has this paper been submitted for an award by another research degree candidate (Co-Author), either at CQUniversity or elsewhere? (if yes, give full details)

No.

Candidate's Declaration

I declare that the publication above meets the requirements to be included in the thesis as outlined in the Research Higher Degree Theses Policy and Procedure

(Original signature of Candidate) Date

Chapter 5

In vitro growth of gut microbiota with selenium nanoparticles

Chapter 5 investigates the influence of Se NPs on caecum microbiota in an anaerobic environment, following the animal trial conducted in Chapter 2. Intestinal samples were approved for collection from backyard growers and subjected to *in vitro* growth in an anaerobic environment. Following the extraction of DNA and analysis of SCFAs, using 16s rRNA gene sequencing and GC-MS respectively, Results show Se NPs had moderate effect on the gut microbiota and SCFAs, with the ability to significantly (P < 0.05) reduce *Enterococcus cecorum*, an emerging poultry pathogen. This chapter has been published in Animal Nutrition, with an impact factor of 1.368.

ARTICLE IN PRESS

Anim al Nu tr ition xxx (xxxx) xxx

Contents lists available atScienceDirect

B

Animal Nutrition



joLIm al homepage: htt p://www.keaipLiblishing,com/en/joLIrnals/anin1/

Original Research Article

In vitro growth of gut microbiota with selenium nanoparticles

Sheeana Gangadoo_a b c *, Benjamin W. Bauer_a \flat c , Yadav S. Bajagai_a , Thi Thu Hao Van ct, Robert j. Moore \flat ct, Dragana Stanley_a \flat c

• Institute for Future Farming Systems, Central Queensland University, Rockhampton, Queensland, 4702, Australia • Poultry Cooperative Research Centre, University of New England Annidale, New South Wales, 2315, Australia 'School of Health, Medical and Applied Science es, Central Queensland University, Rockhampton, Queensland, 4702., Australia • RMIT University, School of Science, Bundoora, Victoria, 3083, Australia

ARTICLE INFO

Article history: Received 12 February 2019 Received in revised form 20 May 2019 Accepted 4 June 2019 Available online xxx

Keywords: Nanoparticle Microbiota Enterococ cus cecorum Short-cha.in fatty acids Livestock

ABSTRACT

The application of nanoparticles rose steeply in the last decade, where they have become a common ingredient used in processed human food, improving food properties such as shelf life and appearance. Nanoparticles have also attracted considerable interest to the livestock industry, due to their efficacy in intestinal pathogen contro l, with the regulatory and consumer driven push for the removal of antibiotic growth promoters. The influence of selenium (Se) nanoparticles was investigated on a diverse and mature broiler caecal microbiota using *in vitro* culturing and 16S rRNA gene sequencing methods for microbiota characterisation. Caecal microbiota was collected from 4 traditionally grown heritage roosters and grown for 48 h, in the presence and absence of Se nanoparticles, with 2 technical replicates each. The effect of rooster as a biological variable strongly overpowered the effects of nano-Se in the media, resulting . in moderate effects on the structure and diversity of the caecal microbial community. However the nanoparticles showed a significant reduction (P < 0.05) in the abundance of an emerging poultry pathogen, *Enterococcus cecorom* identical operational taxonomic units (OTU), which could be of notable interest in poultry production for targeted *E. cecorom* control without significant disturbance ro the total microbial community.

© 2019, Chinese Association of Animal Science and Veterinary Medicine. Production and hosting by Elsevier B.V. on behalf of KeAi Communications Co., Ltd. This is an open access article under the CC BY-NC-ND license (http://creativecommon s.org/licenses/ by- nc-nd/ 4. 0/).

1. Introduction

The application of nano-scaled materials, 1 to 100 nm, has rapidly expanded across various disciplines, including but not limited to, electronics, technology, consumer goods, biomedical science, agriculture and microbiology. They display unique physicochemical properties due to high surface energy and increased surface area to volume ratio (Regan et a l., 2012). Nanoparticles are used in everyday applications such as self-cleaning surfaces

Peer review under responsibility of Chinese Association of Animal Science and Veterinary Me dicine.



(Mue lle r and Nowack, 2008), topical products (Goyal et al, 2016) and food preservation (Es pitia et al., 2012). They have excellent antimicrobial properties through the disruption of microbial cell membranes (Hajipo ur et al., 2012; Thill et al., 2006) and oxidation (Le Ouay and Stellacci, 2015). Culture studies have been used to examine their biocidal interaction (J ia et al., 2017; Teodoro et al., 2011) towards both prokaryotic, bacterial pathogens and eukaryotic cells such as tumour and stem cells (Arora et al., 2008; Greulich et al., 2009; Kaul and Amiji, 2005). They have also been intensively investigated for their use in joint and bone reconstruction therapies (Gangadoo et al., 2015), agricultural products (Gangadoo et al., 2016) and delivery of drugs and other substances to the body (G upt a and Curtis, 2004), as they exhibit high biocompatibility (Lu et al., 2010; Naahidi et al., 2013) and biodegradability (Mahapat ra and Singh, 2011; Panyam and Lab hasetwar, 2003).

Nanoparticles can be used as vehicles to transport substances to the body effectively and fast, by avoiding complex pathways and defence mechanisms as compared to their bulk counterparts (Desai e t al., 19 96; Mohanraj and Chen, 2006). Many studies have shown

htt ps://doi.org/ 1D.1 016 /j.ani nu.2 0J9.06.004

2405-6545/© 2019, Chinese Association of Animal Science and Veterinary Medi cine . Production and hosting by Elsevier B.V. on behalf of KeAi Communications Co., Ltd. This is an open access article under the CC BY-NC-ND license (http:// ccea tivecommo ns.org/ licenses/by-n c-nd/4.0/).

Please cite this article as: Gangadoo Set al.. *In* vitro growth of gut microbiota with sele nium nanoparticles, Animal Nu trition, http s:/[.doi,org/ 10.1016/j.ainu.2019.0p.004

^{*} Corresponding author. Institute for Future Farming Syste ms, Central Queensland University, Rockhampton, Queensland, 4702, Australia.

E-mail address: s.gangadoo@cqu.ed u.au (S. Gangadoo).

the positive effect of NP formulations delivered to the gut microbiota, focussing primarily on reducing the pathogenic load with an antibiotic based approach, by inhibiting the growth of harmful microbes (Karavolo s and ll olban, 2016). Since various materials have successfully targ eted detrimental microbes through NP delivery, it was proposed that a NP-based system, using metal salts and complex, could also be used to enhance beneficial bacteria by delivering essential nutrients to the gut microbiota. Nanoparticles have been used to increase the abundance of beneficial species such as *Lactobacillus* and *Bifidobacteria* and reduce pathogenic bacteria and coliform counts (Gangadoo et al., 2018 ; Han et al., 2 010 ; Yausheva t al., 20-t8). The gut ecology is a complex community and it is necessary to consider the complex interactions of multiple bacterial species, the chemistry of their growth environment and the metabolites produced.

Selenium (Se) is an important trace element required by the body for the proper functioning and development of the immune system, and it is routinely supplemented to poultry rations to prevent detrimental effects of Se deficiency in birds (Gangado o et al., 2 0 16). About one quarter of the gut microbiome has the ability to express selenoproteins and Se availability in microbiological media affects their expression (Kasaikina et al., 2011). These proteins play an important role in both bacteria and mammalian host where they are essential in numerous bodily functions (la bltnskyy et al'., 20 14). We have previously investigated the ability of seleniumnanoparticles (nanoSe) to improve the delivery of Se to birds and have characterised the resulting modifications of the intestinal micrnbiota (Gangadoo et al., 2018). We found increased abundance of some beneficial bacteria, for example Lactobaclllus sp. and Faecalibacterium prausnitzii, however, without significant pathogen reduction. The quantity of butyric acid in different gut sections was increased. Butyric acid is a primary energy source for intestinal colonocytes and can promote good gut health (Va.n lm merseel et al., 2017).

Traditionally raised free range chickens generally show higher diversity of intestinal microbiota compared to intensively reared birds (Chen et al, 2 008; Cui et al, 2ffl 7). Their microbiota may contain bacterial species that are not commonly encountered in the microbiota of birds raised in modern high-density production systems. We are interested to study such novel microbiotas and determine the effects of feed additives; with the expectation that some novel members of the microbiota may have application in modern chicken production (e.g. novel probiotics). However, it is difficult to obtain sufficient numbers of such traditionally raised birds to carry out statistically powerful in vivo studies. Here we present an in vitro study that has investigated the effect of nanoSe on in vitro cultured chicken, caecal microbial communities. We used a growth medium specifically developed to support a range of unknown and uncultured species as well as more routinely cultured bacteria, to culture caecal material from traditionally raised free range chickens.

2. Materials and methods

2J. Animal ethics

Collection of chicken caecal and intestinal material from backyard growers was approved by the Animal Ethics Committee at Central Queensland University with the approval number A1409-318. All animal ethics procedures were in agreement with the Australian Animal Welfare Standards and Guidelines.

2.2. Media preparation

LYHBHI medium (Brain-heart infusion medium supplemented with yeast extract [5 g/L, Alfa Aesar], cellobiose [1 g/L, BD], hemin

[5 mg/L, BD], cysteine [0.5 g/L, Alfa Aesar]) and resazurin (0.5 mg/L, Alfa Aesar)] (Fenn et al., 2017; Zl1an g et al., 2014) was enriched with a multivitamin mix (1 mL), trace element mix (1 mL), feed extract (100 g/L) and bacterial ferment (100 mL). The multivitamin mix was prepared with 5 capsules of SO + MULTI Vitamins & Minerals (CENOVIS) and 5 capsules of vitamin K (Caruso's Natural Health, Queensland, Australia), dissolved in SO mL of Milli-Qwater, and the resulting mixture was filtered twice through a 0.45-µm and a 0.2µm syringe filter. Appen dix Table 1 shows the resulting vitamin concentrations in the medium. The trace element mix was obtained from Youngevity (California, USA) and contains plant-derived minerals. The feed extract was prepared by mixing 100 g of poultry feed (Red Hen Chick premium micro starter, Lauke Mills, Daveystone SA, Australia) to 1 L of Milli-Q water using a 1,500 W blender (Nutri Ninja Duo Auto-iQ) and left to soak overnight. The mixture was then autoclaved, centrifuged and 100 mL of the supernatant extract was added to the medium. The bacterial ferment was prepared by aerobically growing cultures of Lactobadllus plantarum (ATCC BAA-793) and Lactobadllus Thamnosus {ATCC 53103) to mid-stationary phase in LYHBHI media. The supernatant of the bacterial ferments were then mixed at a 1:1 ratio with a final volume of SO ml, filter sterilised and added to the media. The volume of water was adjusted to ensure that the original LYHBHI medium was not diluted. The enriched LYHBHI was purged for 30 min prior to inoculation of caecal content with anaerobic gas mix (80%N 2 /10%C0 2/10%H 2 BOC, Queensland, Australia).

NanoSe was prepared as previously described (angadoo et al., 2017). Briefly, selenium tetrachloride was reduced with ascorbic acid to Se atoms, to which a protecting agent, poly-styrene-4-sulfonate, was added to allow the formation of nano-particle clusters. The synthesised, dark red solution was washed by multiple centrifugation with Milli-Q water and a full characterisation, including size, shape, morphology and crystallinity, was conducted. The nanoSe was then diluted with Milli-Q water to 0.9 mg/kg.

2.3. Cecum starter cultures

Caeca, from 4 roosters, were donated by a local heritage breeder. The roosters were raised with organic feed without antibiotics and had exclusive outdoor access, including overnight outdoor roosting, which provided intensive contact with wild flora and fauna. The whole intestine of each rooster was removed and placed immediately into an anaerobic gas pack (Cat. #260683, BD GasPak EZ Pouch Systems) and stored at - 20 °C. The caecal samples were slowly allowed to defrost at 4 °C for 30 min. The contents of the whole ceca, for each rooster separately, was squeezed out and diluted in SO mL of enriched LYHBHI media with 15% glycerol in an anaerobic work station '(A35, Whitley, Shipley, UL). The caecal starter cultures for each rooster's caecal content were then aliquoted as 50 x 1 mL stock and stored at -80 °C until the start of the experiment. This would eliminate cold sensitive species and allow t,he reproducible use of each 1 mL stock for the future in vitro experiments.

2.4. In vitro growth cultures

On the day of the experiment, a single glycerol stock for each one of the 4 roosters was thawed and inoculated into SO mL of enriched LYHBHI media to grow parent cultures for the experimental inoculation. The experimental cultures were prepared in 20 mL of media in SO mL Erlenmeyer flask with a cotton stopper, allowing for gas exchange, and incubated at 37 °C on a digital orbital shaker (Heathrow Scientific), shaking at a speed of0.21 xg in an anaerobic hood (Whitley A35 Anaerobic Workstation, UK)

Please cite this article as: Gangadoo Set al., *In vitro* growth of gut microbiota with selenium nanoparticles, Ahimal Nutrition, https://doi.org/ 10.1016/j.anin u.2019.06.004 running on a nitrogen rich gas mix (80 % N2/10% C0 2/10% H2). Four cultures were prepared from each rooster's caecal content. 2 as control and 2 with 0.9 mg/kg of nanoSe, by inoculating late exponential growing parent,11 culture to achieve a starting culture 00620 of O.1. Thus, the final experiment was performed on 16 cultu res; 11 - 8 for contr-ol and the nanoSe treatment each, on 4 biological re plicates (rooster's caecal content) and 2 technic,11 replicates each, as shown in Pig. 1. Sampling of the cultures was done at 24 and 48 h and the samples were centrifuged at 18.500 xg at 4 QC for 10 min. The pellets and the supemata \Box ts were used for microbial and metabolite analysis, respectively.

2.5. DNA extraction

DNA was extracted from the centrifuged pellets of the mic robial cultures. The lysis step was based on the method suggested by Yu and Morris on (2004), followed by a DNA purification step . The lysis buffer (0.5 m,L) and 0.1 g of sterile zirconia beads (Cat. #11079101, BioSpec Products) were added prior to bead -beating (Mi \square i beadbeater, 13ioSpec Products) for 5 min. Following a 15-mi \square incubation at 85 °C, the samples were centrifuged for 5 min , and binding buffer (0.8 mL) was added to the supernatant and placed through DNA Silica Memb rane Mini Spin Column (Cat. # 1920 -250, Epoch Life Science, I nc.), followed by a tw o-step washing with wash buffer (0.7 mL). The washed and dried column was then eluted with 50 fLL of elution buffer. The composition of the buffers is included in Appendix Tab Ir **2**.

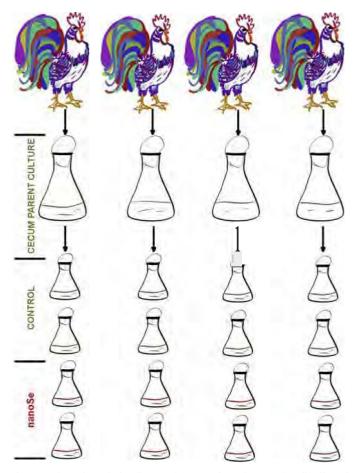


Fig. 1. A sche matic or lhe in viiro ex perimell1 perform ed to examine llle effect of nanoSe on growth cul tures or rooster caeca sam ples.

2.6. DNA ampli ficatiori and sequencing

Sequencing of 165 rRNA gene DNA am plicons was performed on the Illumina MiSeq platform using 2 \times 300 bp paired-end sequencing. Prime rs were selected to amplify the V3 - **V4** region of 16S rRNA genes: forward S'- ACTCCTACGGGAGGCAGCAG-3' and revers e 5'-GGACTACHVGGGTWTCTAAT-3'. The primers contained barcodes, spaces and Illumina sequencing linkers as previously described (ad rosh e t al., 20 14). Two samples, one from the rooster 2 and one from the rooster 4, failed the sequencing process, and were thus excluded from the analysis.

2.7, Statistical ana lysi s

The analysis of microbial communities was performed in QII ME v.1.9.1 (Capo ras o ct al., 2010). Paired end seque nces were joined using the Fast q-Jo i n algorithm and no allowed mis match es using only seque nces with Phred quality threshold higher than 20. Operational taxonomic units were picked at 97% similarity using Ifclust (Ind gar, 2010) and ins pected for chimeric sequences using Pintail (As he lford el JL, 2005). Taxonomic assignments were performed against the GreenGenes (De\$ an tis et al.. 2006) database and QJI ME default arg um en ts . Further data exploration was done using Calypso (Zakrzews ki et a l., 2016). Total sum normalisation and a square root transformation was performed prior to statistical analysls. Student's t-test was used to detect the significance of the differences between the groups. An alysis of similarities (ANOSIM) was pe rfom1 ed using Calypso on we ig hed and unweighed UniFrac distance matrices calc u lated i n QIIME, e.ich with 99.999 permutations. Calypso was also used to implement the supervised multivariate Redundancy Analysis (RDA) using 999 permutations and linear regression a nalys is us - ing Pearson correlation.

The complete annotated sequence dataset is publicly available on the MG - RAST database under library ID (Id pend.ing).

2.8. Short - chain fatty acid ana ly s i s

The supematants from the caecal cultures were diluted **with** 70% et hano l, filtered through a 0.45 pm syr inge filt er (Cat. #5 4504-RC, ThermoF lshe r) and analysed on the Gas Ch romatography - Mass Spectrometry (GCM S) syste m. A st anda rd stock solution (100 mg/kg) was used to construct cal.ibration curves and stored as a method processing paramet er in scan mode for the following short -cha in fatty acids (SCFA). acetic, n- buty ric , isobu tyric, propionic and n-val eric acid.

The GCMS system used for metabolite analysis was a Shimadzu QP2010-Plus. fitted with a high-polarity column SH-Rxi-SSil-MS (30 m x 0.25 mm x 0.25 flm, Restek) and equipped with an AO C-20i - s autosampler. The GC temperature programme sta rted at 100 "C and was held for 1 min, increased to 12 °C per min to a temperature of 170 °C. and ramp ed at 100 QC per min, until a final temperature of 260 °C was reached and held for 1 min (a total of an 8.73 - min progra mme). The GC oven temperature was set as presented in Appendix 'fable 3. A sample of 1 tlL was i njected at 250 °C usi ng he li um (5.0 ₁Coregas, Austra l ia) as a carri er gas at 1.97 ml/ min in a split injection mode . The press ur e was held at 143.3 kPa, with a total He flow of 1.03.4 ml / mi n and using a split ratio of 5. The mass spectrometer was operated ln th e electron ionisation. mode at 0.2 kV with a source temperature of 220 °C where scan mod e was used from 33 to 150 m/z. The peaks were ident ified by mat ching the mass spectra with the Natlonal Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) library, htt p:// chemd, lt;i.mst.gov /.

Please cit e this article a::: G;ingadoo Set al., In vftr, 0 growth of got microbiota with selenium nanopart:icles, Animal Nutrition, https://doi.org/ 10 tm 6/j,aninu .2019,06.004 4

ARTICLE IN PRESS

S. Gangadoo et aL / Animal Nutrition xxx (x xxx) xxx

3. Results

3.1. Sample origin influences overall microbiota composidon and abundance

The origin of caeca greatly in flue need the microbiota comm unity of the samples, showing great biological variation. The abundance of phyla Finnialtes, Bacteroidet es, Proteobacteria and Actinobacteria differed significantly between the 4 roosters (ANOVA, P < 0.001). Lactobacil/us (>20%) was the dominant genus in all roosters combined, followed by Streptococcus (> 15%), Enrerococcus and Clostridium (>5%) (A ppend ix Table 4). Principal coordinates analysis (PCoA). as shown in Fig . 2A, was performed on both unweighed and weighed U niFrac matrices and shows similarities between roosters 2 and 3, while roosters one and 4 were very distinctive (Fig. 2B). The miuobiota of roosters 2 and 3 included multiple genera not found in roosters one or 4, such as ColliJ1Sella. Coprobacillus. Slackia, ,1nd unclassified families ofBurkholderiales and Ruminococcaceae. Rooster 4 had the most distinctive microbiota; dominated by C/ ostridium, with lo wer abundan ce of Lactobadllus compared to the other roosters, and

higher amounts of Trichococcus , Proteus and unclassified families comprising of Clostridiales and Burkholde 1i ales .

32 . NanoSe irifluence $_{\rm 011}$ microbial composition and metabolite production

The enriched LYHBHI s upport ed t11e growth of a diverse range of genera comprising of multiple previously uncultured species as shown in A ppe ndix Table 3. NanoSe supplementation significantly-(P < 0.05) increased 20 operational taxonomic units (OTU). as shown in Fig. 3 A and reduced 8 OTU (P < 0.05), one of which was identified as 100% identical across the amplified region to *Enrero*-coccus *cecorum*. followed by 2 other *Enterotoccus* OTU significantly red uced by nanoSe (Fig. 3 B). *Enteracoccus* OTU, including pathogenic£. *ceconim*, were exclusively reduced by nanoSe while genera *Lactobadl/us* and *Streptococcus* were rea1Tanged with some OTU significantly reduced and other significantly inc reased. Although nanoSe treatment was correlate d with changes in abundance of some specific OTU an ANOSIM mult tivariate analysis of group similarities showed that the overall gut microbial composition was not affected by nanoSe (P - 0.991) or an add iti onal 24 h of incubation

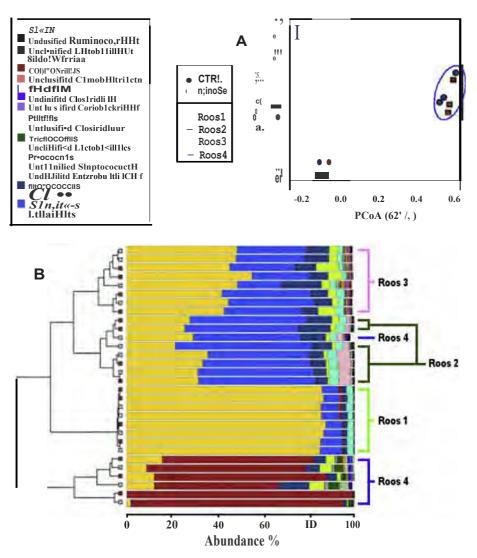
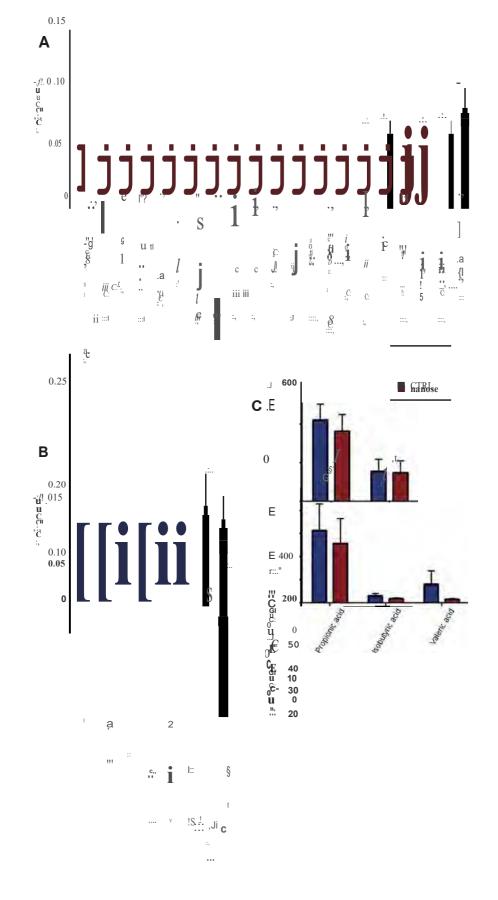
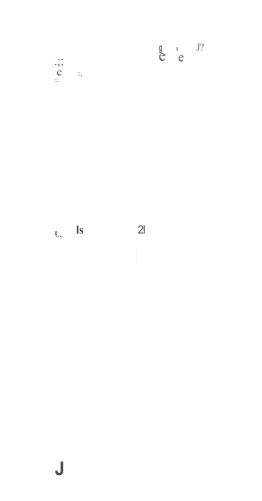


Fig. 2. Gut microbiota profile was clustered based on the bird sample. (A) PCoA analysis performed on weighed Un1Frac matrices shows gut community profiles clustered by bird origin. (B) The multiple genera present in the samples confirm imilarities and differences between rooster's guL communities. PCoA = Prind pal coordinates analysis.

Please cite this article as: Gang.: Jdoo S V: t al., In vib-o growth of gut microbiota with selenium nanopa rticle s, Animal Nutrition, https://doi.org/ 10.1016/j.atiinu .2019.06.004

5. Gangadbo et at. / Animal Nutrition xxx (xxxx) xxx







°∷ °e

C ::,

(P - 0.55). furthermore, alpha diversity indices (Shannon's index.

ridmess and evenness) were also not affected by nanoSe or time of

incubation ($P\!\!> 0.0$ 5). The supplementation of nanoSe had no effect

(using r-test) on SCFA production, as shown in 1-ig. 3 ${\tt C}$

3 -3. Interaction between gut community and sha rt-ch ain fatty add

PERMANOVA showed that SCFA production was significantly

related to the microbiota composition (P = 0.00067) and RDA

demonstrated that the microbial composition was significantly

Please cite this article .1:;: Gangadoo Set al., In *vftr.e* growth of got microbiota with selenium nanopanicles, Animal Nucritfon, https: fldoi.org/ 10.1m 6/j ,aninu.2019 ,06 .004

related to the SCFA (P \leq 0.01). The 5 SCFA. acetic acid, butyricacid.

isobutyric acid (IBA). propanoic acid and valeric acid correlated

with the abundance of a number of taxa ($\mathrm{FJg}\,,4$ A). Valerie acid $\,$ and $\,$

IBA strongly correlated (P < 0.001; R > 0.85) with the same

genera, including Adlercreutzia, Desulfavibrio, Microbacterium,

unclassified Bam es ie llaceae, unclassified Helicobacteraceae and

unclassified WPS2, (Fig. 48). Butyric acid and acetic acid shared

one genus. an unclassified Clostridiales, exhibiting a. strong cor-

relation (P < 0.001: $R \, > \,$ 0.85). But yric acid additionally had a positive correlation (P < 0.001; R = 0.86) with Clostridi'um and an

inverse correlation (P < 0.001: R - - 0.90) with an unclassified

Streptococcaceae.

ARTICLE IN PRESS

S. Gangadoo el aL / Animal Nutrition xxx (xxxx) xxx

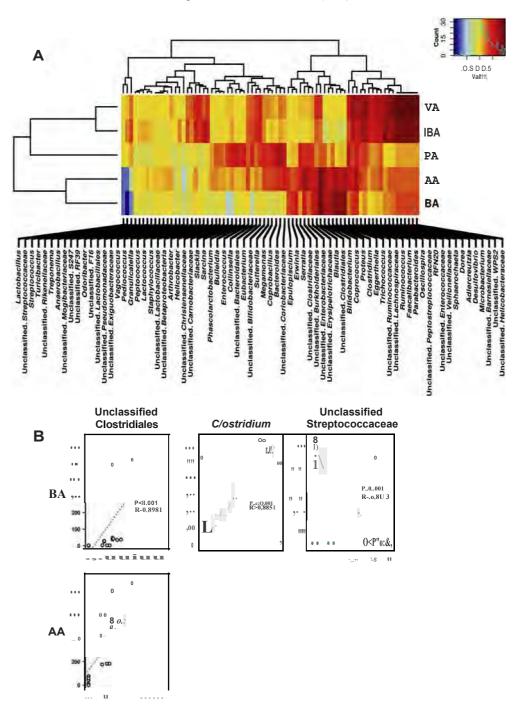


Fig. 4. Short-chain fatty acid1 (SC F/1) interaction effect with the microbial community. (/1) overall interaction effect of SCF/1 With genera yielded by enriched I.YHBH 1 media (Brainheart infusion medium supplemented With yeast extract [5 g/J /IJfa Aesar 1, ce lvob iose [1 g/L SDI. he min [5 mg/I, BDJ. cy steine 1 0.S g, fl Alfa Aes arl) and resa7.Urin (0.5 mgfl, /l\fa Aesar). (BJ Highest-con-elation (R > 0.85) of SCF/1 with generated IJac teii a. M = .icetic acid; BA = butyric acid; PA = propanoic acid; !BA = isobutyric acid; VA = vale ric acid.

4. Discussion

The human and animal microbiota is continuously altered with different lifestyles and environ.mental changes, and has undergone major rearrangements since the introduction of industrialised, large-scale food production in the last few centuries (l'land roy et al., 2018). This change in eating habits and the subsequent changes in gut microbiota has led to the modern age being described as an age of "microbiota genocide" (Sonnenburg et al., 2016). The lifestyle and eating habits of hunter-gatherer societies are. very different to that of modern western societies and the difference drive profound

changes when comparing ancient and modern human microbiotas (Dave n port et JL. 2017: !<unar s1nd Forster, 2017: Warinner et al., 2015). This effect spills over to livestock and birds with characteristics microbiota changes occurring because of altered husbandry and feeding practices. Industrial scale grown birds experience very different growth conditions compared to their ancestors: the eggs are hatched under rughly clean cond iti ons, removing the influence of parental microbiota passage to the next generation (Don aldson et al., 2017). This results in aberrant microbiotas and high microbiota variation from one batch of hatchlings to another (Stan le y et al., 2013). Microbiota analyses of chicken caeca across various

Please cite this article as: Gang; Jdoo Set al., In vih o growth of gut niicrpbiota with selenium nanoparticles, Anima I Nutrition, https://doi.org/ 10.1016/j.atiinu .2019.06.004 projects have displayed an enormous discrepancy between bacterial species present in industrial birds and those present in birds grown in traditional low density open housing ways such as that found with "village chickens" or "backyard chickens" as called in Australia. Here we used the caeca of backyard chickens to investigate the effects of Se nanoparticles (nanoSe) on gut microbiota. The gut microbiota of an industrially grown domestic chicken, *Gallus gal/us domesticus*, is typically comprised of 4 main phyla; Firmicutes, Bacteroidetes, Proteobacteria and a low amount of Actinobacteria (Oakley et al., 2014; Wai te and Taylor, 2014; Wei et al., 2013). The high number of unclassified genera, presented in this study, is possibly indicative of the influence of non-industrialised housing and other environmental conditions (Kers et al., 2018), such as access to pasture, live plant and insect food content, full free range, and exposure to wild birds and animals.

Culturable genera, Lactobad l/us, Streptococcus, Clostridium and Enterococcus strongly dominated (>60%) the rooster's caecal community, while numerous uncultured genera remained in low abundance. The 80% to 90% sequence similarities render it impossible to infer function, pathogenicity or probiotic potential of these unidentified species to known cultured bacteria. The unknown and uncultured species often require metabolic feedback from other bacteria and can be cultured only in a complex community rather than as a single cult ure. The caecal microbiota communities were more diverse and different to the ones previously investigated with live birds treated with different concentrations of nanoSe (Cangado od al, 2018), and consequently the in vitro response of cultured caecal microbiota to nanoSe proved dissimilar to that seen in the microbiota of treated birds, including the lack of SCFA and Lactobadllus genus stimulation. It is not clear whether the different test systems or the different starting microbiotas have more pronounced influence in producing the different outcomes.

In contrast, the reduction of an emerging avian pathogen, E. cecorum, and 2 unknown enterococcus species, was observed with nanoSe at a concentration as low as 1 mg/kg. E. cecorum has been linked to enterococcal spondylitis and femoral head necrosis, resulting in symptoms such as hind limb weakness (Bo rst et .ii., 2017; Do lka et al., 2016) and lameness in poultry (McNamee and Smyth, 2000). Other symptoms observed include arthritis and spinal lesions (Da lka et al., 20 17), with E. cecorum infection leading to a marked increase in flock mortality among all poultry types. Additionally, the ability to carry and spread antimicrobial resistance among other Enterococcus spp. has been observed from an analysis of retail meat samples (J un g e t al., 2 0'18). It can be deduced from this current study that nanoSe may exert targeted antimic robial activity against pathogenic bacteria such as £. cecorum within the complex environment of caecal microbiota without causing significant alteration to the rest of the community. Further investigations should focus on the mechanisms by which the nanoparticles may inhibit the growth of various pathogens.

5. Conclusion

The data presented in this study suggests an immense untapped potential for microbiota manipulation in unconventionally grown birds and could reveal useful information for future attempts in standardising the microbiome of industrial poultry. The application of nanoparticles, with careful optimisation, could help uncover a range of unknown bacterial species and their role in the expression of beneficial microbial products. Nanoparticles have rapidly emerged in the food and agricultural industry, and it is of vital importance to understand their gut microbiome interaction, while modifying their properties to our best advantage.

Conflict of interest

We declare. that we have no financial and personal relationships with other people or organizations that can inappropriately influence our work, there is no professional or other personal interest of any nature or kind in any product, service and/or company that could be construed as influencing the content of this paper.

Acknowledgements

We wish to acknowledge and appreciate help from Jason Bell provided in all aspects of high performance computing. We also thank Corine Ting and Charmaine Elder for their assistance in molecular methods. This research was funded internally by Central Queensland University. Sheeana Gangadoo received the scholarship from the Poultry CRC established by the Australian Government.

Appendix. Supplementary data

Supplementary data to this article can be found online at https://d oi.org/10.1016/j.aninu2 019.06.004.

References

- Arora S, Ja in J, Rajwad e J, Paknikar K Cellular responses induce d by silver nanopartJd es; in vitro st ud ie s, Toxicol Lett 2008;179.93- JOO.
- Ashelford KE, Chuz.hanova NA, Fl)' JC. Jo nes AJ. Weighlm an Aj. At least 1 in ZO I6S rRNA seque nce records curre ntly helcl in public re posltones is es timated to o ntam substan tial anomalies. Appl Envi ron Microbiol 2005 ;71(12):7724-36.
- o ntam substan tial anomalies, Appl Envi ron Microbiol 2005;71(12):7724–36. Bo rst I., Suyemoto M, Sarsour A, Harris M, Ma tu n M, Strickland J, Ovie do F., Barnes H, Patho genesis OT e nte rocoi:cal Spli n dy lills caused by *Enterococcm* cerotw n in broiler ch icke ns. Vet l' ath o 1 2017; 5 4 :6 1- 73.
- CaporasoJG, Kucz ynski J, Stom baugh J, Bitt in ger K, Bushman FD, Costello EK. et al. Q UME al 1 ows analysis of h1gh- thro ughput rn mmu nJty seq ue ncing data. Nat Met hods 2010;?(5) :335.
- Chen S, Xiang H, Zhu X, Zhang H, Wang D. LJu H, Wang J. Ym T, Lil: L. Kong M. Free die tary choice and free- ange learing imp rove the product quality. gait score, and microb ial nchness of chickens. Animal 2018;8:84.
- Cw Y | Wang Q Li u S. Sun R, Zhou Y, Ll Y, Age re la ted vart atlons in intest inal m icrollora of fr ee-range and caged hens. Fro nt M1crobiol 2017;8:B JO.
- Davenport ER. Sand ers JG, Song' SJ, Amaro KR. □ark AG Knight R. The human m icrobiome in evolut ion. BMC Biol 2017;15:127.
- DeSantis TZ, Huge nholtz P, Larsen N, Rojas M, Brodie EL. Keller K, et al. Greengenes, a ch1m e ra-che ke(I 16 S rRNA ge ne da tabase and wo rkbench compa tibl e wit h ARB. Ap pl Env i ron M k rn b io 1 20 06;7 2(7):5069-72.
- Des ai M P, la bhasetwar V, Am id on C L. levy RJ. Gastroin testin al upta ke of biod egradabl e microparti cl es: effec t of parti cle s ize. Pha rm Re s J9 96:13 : 1838-45. Dal ka B. Chrobak-Chmiel D. Czopowiel, M, Szeles zczuk P. Charn : teriza lio n of
- Dal ka B. Chrobak-Chmiel D. Czopowiel, M. Szeles zczuk P. Charn : teriza lio n of pathogenic *linterocacc.u5* cecorum from differe nt po ul try g roup s: b roiler chickens, layers, t urkeys, an d w aterfow I. P lo S One 2017;12:e0 1851 99.
- Dal ka B. Chrobak-C h miel D, Makra i L. Szelesza uk P. Phen otypic and gen atypic ch racter1zat1on of *5ntero<occus cecorum* strains asso 1,1ted with infections in po ultry. BM C V t Res2016:12:129.
- poultry. BM C V t Res 2016:12:129. Donaldson EE. Stanley D. Hugh s RJ, Moore RJ. The Um -course of broiler in testinal m crobiota development liker admin istration of ce<al o nten ts to incubating eggs. PeerJ 2017; 5:e3587.
- Edga r RC. Se rch and cl ustering orders of magnitud e faste r th3n BLAST B1ol nfor m ti 2010;26: 2460-1.
- splt1 PJP,SMre s NdFF, dos Reis Coirnbra JS, de Andrade NJ. ·uz RS, Medeiros EM Zinc oxide nanoparticl es: synt hesis, an tim icrobial activity **and** foo d pacleagm g applicat ions. Food Bioprocess Technol 2012;5:1447 - 64.
- Fadrosh DW, Ma B, Gajer P. Seng am alay N, Ott S, Brotman RM, Rav e!J. An im proved d ual- mdex ing ap proa ch fo r m ultiplexed 16S rRNA g e ne seq uen cing on tw Illumma MiSeg pl atform. Microbiome 2014;2:6.
- Fe nn K. Str andw It z P, Ste w art EJ, Dimise E. R ubl n S, Gu rubacharya S, (l a rdy J, lewlS KJM. Q uin on es are g rowth factors far Lh e h uman gut microbiota 2017;5 161.
- Fla odroy L. Poutah ,d,s T, Be rg G, Clarke G, Dao M-C D caes te I(r E, Furman E, Haahtel a T, M ssart 5, Plo vi r H. The impact of h uman activi ties and bfesty l es on the i nterlinked mi ro biota and health o f human s and of e cosy te ms, clTotal Envi ron 2018 ;627:J OJS 3 8.
- Gangadoo S, Dinev I. Chapman J, Hughes RJ, Vao TTH, Mo ore RJ, Stanley D. elenium oanopartid es in poull:ly feed modify gut mlcrobl., ta and lncrease bundan e or Faec alibacterium prausn itz ii. Ap pl Microbiol Biotechnol 2018:102:1455-66.

Please cite this article as: Gangadoo Set al., *In vitro* growth of gut microbiot} with selenium nanoparticles, Animal Nutrition, https://doi.org/ 10.1016/j.aninu.2019.06.004

ARTICLE IN PRESS

S. Gangadoo et al. / Animal Nutrition xxx (xxxx) xxx

Gangadoo S, Stan ley D, H ugh es RJ, Moo re RJ, Chap man J. Nanoparticles in fee d: progress and p rospects tn poultry research. Tre nds Food Sd Te hnol 2016;58: 115-26.

8

- Gang adoo S, Stanley D, Hughe s RJ, Mom e RJ, Chap man J. The synthesis and char a<ter isation of highly stab le and repr oduci ble se le nium nano partld es. I norg Nano Metal Chem 2017;47:1568 - 76.
- Gangadoo S Taylor-Robioso n AW, Cha pman J. From repl acement to regeneration: are blo-nano materia ls the emerging prospet for therapy of defec tive joints and bones. J Blote chnol Biomater 2015 ;5:2.
- Goyal R. Macri 1K, Kaplan HM, Kohn]. Nanoparticles and nanofibers for top ical d rug delive ry. J Control Rele ase 2□16 ; 240:77-92.
- G reu lich C. Kittle r s. Epple M, Muhr G, Ko ller M. Studies on the bmco mpatibility and the interaction of silver nanopartic.le s with human mesenchy mal stern cells (hMSCs). Langenbeck's Arch Surg 2009;394:495 502.
- Gup ta AK. Curtis AS. Surface modified superpar amagnetic nanoparl:licle s for d rug del ive ry: Interaction studies wit h hurn a.n fibro lasts in 111:U re. J Mater Sci **Mater Med** 2004:15:493- 6.
- HaJipour MJ, Fromm KM, Ashkarra n M d, Aberastun DJ, de Larramendi IR. RoJOT, Se rpooshan v. Parak W]. Ma hmoud! M. Anti actenal proper ties of nanopartides. Trends Biote<: h nol 2012; J0:499- 511.</p>
- Ha n XY, Du WL. Fan CL, Xu ZR. Cha nges in omposit lon a metabohs m of caecal microblota in rats fed diets supplement ed with co pper-loade d chltosan nano- partid es. J Anim Physiol Anim Nut:ri (Berl) 2010:94: el 38-44.
- Jia Y- P. Ma B-Y, Wei X-W. Qia n Z-Y. The in vitro and in vivo toxicity of gold nanoparticles. Chin Chem Let t 2017;28:691 - 70 2.
- Jung A, Chen LR, Suyemoto M M, Barnes HJ, Borst Lil. A review of filrerococcus cecomm infection in poultr y. Avian Dis 2018:62:261- 71.
- KaTavolos M. Ho Iban A. Nanosize d drug de live ry systems in gastrmntes tinal targe ting: in teractio ns with microbio ta. Phamklce utlcals (Ba se I) 2016;9.
- Kasaikina MV, Kravtsova MA, Lee BC. Seravalli J, Pe ter son DA, Walter J, Legge R. Be nson AK. Ha tfiel d Dl., Gladyshev VN. Dietary selenium affects host setenoproteome expressio n by influencing the gut microbio ta. FASEB J 20 11; 25: 2492-9.
- Kaut G, Amiji M. Tumor-targeted gene delivery using poly (et hylene glycol) modifie d ge latin nanopar tlcles: in Vitro and in vivo s tudie s. Pharm Res 200 5;22:95]-{;1.
- Ke r s JG. Velke rs FC, Fische r EA, He rmes GD, Stegeman JA. Smidt H. Host and environmental foctors affect ing the intestinal microbiota in chicke ns. Front Microbia l 2Dl 8;9:235.
- Ku mar N, Forster SC. Ge nome wa trh : microbiota sh uns the. mode rn woi ld. Nat Rev M icrobia l 2017;15.
- Labunskyy V,M Hat field OL, Glad yshev VN . Selenoproteins: molecula r p athw.ays and physiological roles . Phys iol Rev 2014;94:739 77.
- Le Ouay B. Ste Ilacci F. Antibacterial activity of silver nanopar tid es: a surface science insight Nano Today 2015;10:339 - 54.
- Lu J, Uong M, Li z. Zink JI, Tamanoi F. Biocom patlbility, blod1stribut1on, and d rugdelive!1' efficiency or mesuporous silica nanop ar ta es for cancer therapy in animals. Small 2010;6:179 4 - 805.

- Mahapa tra A, Si ngh DK Biodegrada ble n anoparticles are excelle nt vehicle for site directed m- vwo delivery of drugs and va ccines. J Nanob10te chnol 2011;9:55.
 M r N am ee PT. S myth JA. BactPrial hondr onecrosis with osteomyelills ('femora 1
- head necl osls') of broiler chicken s: a review Avian Pat ho 12 000;29:477-95.
- Mo han raJ V, Ol e n Y. Na no pa rtid e s **a** rev iew. Trap J Pharm Res 2006;5:561 73 . Mue ll e r NC. Now ack B. Ex posure mo deltng o f e ngineered na noparti cles m the envi ro nmen t. Envi ron Sci Ted mo I 2008 ;42:4447- 53.
- Naahidi S, Ja fari M, Edalat F, Raymond K, Kh adem hossem1 A, Chen P. B1ocompatibi Illy of en gineered nanopart icles for drug delive ry. J Con trol Rele ase 2013:166: 182- 94.
- Oakley BB, Lillehoj HS, Kogut M H, Kim WK, Maure r JJ. Pedroso A, Lee M D, Collett SR. Jo hnson TJ, Cox NA. The chicke n gastrointestinal microbio me. FEMS Microbial Leu 2014; 360:100-12.
- Panya m J, Lab hasetwar V. Biodegrada ble nano particles for drug and gene del ive ry to cells an d tiss ue. Adv Drug Oeliv Rev 2003;55 :3 2 47.
- Regan F, Cha pman J, Sulliva n T. N.'I nop art icles m anti-mlcrob1al mate rials: use and charact risallOn, Royal society of Chemistry: 2012.
- Son netb llrg ED , Smi ts SA, Tikhonov M, Higginbottom SK, Wmgree n NS₁ Sonnenburg JL... Diet-induce d ex tinction s ln the gur mk rob lot a con1pound over gene rations. Nature 2016; 529: 212.
- Stanley D, Geie r MS, H ugh es RJ. Denman SE, Moore RJ. Highly van ble mi crobio ta develop men r m t he clucke n gastro intestinal tract PLoS One 2013;8:e 84290.
- Teodoro JS, Simoes AM, Duarte FV, Rola AP, Murdoc h RC, Htl.ssa in SM, Palmeira CM. Assessement of t he toxicity of silver nanopartleles in vitro: a mitochondr ial perspect ive. Toxicol In Vitro 2011; 25:664 - 70.
- Thill A, Zeyo ns 0, Spalla 0, Chauvat F, Rose J, Auffan M, Flan k AM. Cytotoxk ity of Ce0 2 nanopartides For Esc heric h ia col i. Phy sico-che mical ms ight of the cytotoxi ci ty mechanism. Enviro n Sci fech nol 2006;4 0:6151-u.
- Van Im me rseel F, Eec khaut V, Moore RJ, Choct M, Ducate.lle R. Be nefi cial microbial signals from alterna riVe reed ingredients : a way to improve sustainabi lity of broile r prod uct io n? Microb Biotechno 1 2017;10:1008-11.
- Waite DW, Taylo r MW. Characterizing the avian gut microblota: membership , driving influe nces, and poten tlal !u nction, Fro rtt Microbial 2014;5:2 23.
- Warinner C, Speller C, Collins MJ, Lewis Jr CM. Ancient hum an microbiomes. J Hum Evo 1 2015;79 :125- 36.
 Wei S,Morn.son M, Yu Z. Bacterial ce nsus of poultry in testmal microb iome. Po ult Sci
- 2013;92 :671 3.
- Yausheva E, Mi roshn ikov 5, Sizova E. Intes tin al m1crobiome of broile r chickens after use of nanoparticles and me tal sal ts. Environ Sci Pol lut Res 2018:1-12. Yu Z, Mo rrison M. Imp roved extraction of PCR-quality community ONA from diges ta
- Yu Z, Morrison M. Imp roved extraction of PCR-quality community ONA from diges ta and fecal sa mples. Bio technique s 2004;36 :80 8-12.
- Zakrzewski M, Proie ttl C, Ellis I), Hasan S., Bno n M -J, Be rger B, Krause L Calypso: a user- frie ndly web-server for mini ng and vis ualizin g m1erob10me- environ ment interac tio ns. Bioinfonra tics 2016:33: 782 - 3.
- interactions. Bioinfonra tics 2016;33: 782 3. Zhang M, Qiu X, Zhang H, Yang X, Hong N, Yang V, Che n H, Yu CJP O, Fae<:alibacteriu m prausnit zii i nhibit s inte rleukin -17 to ameliora te colorect al coli tis in rats 2014; 9:d 09146.

Please cite this article as: Gangadoo Set al., *In vitro* growth of gut microbiota with selenium nanoparticles, Animal Nutrition, htt ps://fdoi.org/10.1016/j.anin u.2019.06.004

Chapter 6 Future Work & Directions

In this final chapter, a quick summary of the Chapters 1 to 5 will be provided alongside a discussion for future work and directions, focusing on methodology improvement and certain limitations encountered during the animal trial study, *in vivo* experiment and techniques and instrumentation involved in conducting Se NP toxicity in a biological body.

6.1 General Summary, Strengths & Discussion

This thesis investigated the use of Se NPs as poultry additive to modify the gastrointestinal microbial ecology in order to improve the health and performance of broiler chickens. The NPs were synthesised using a simple chemical reduction method, using protecting and reducing agents to achieve maximal colloid stability [1, 2], and underwent a full characterisation process, identifying its physicochemical features. The Se NPs were compared against two most commonly used Se additives in the poultry industry. The main results revealed the ability of NP to rearrange the entire gut microbiota and influence the production of metabolites, while showing no comparable toxicity. Se NPs were further investigated *in vitro* in caecum samples, and results showed its ability in reducing the abundance of common poultry pathogen. The following sections summarise the findings of this thesis and discuss the implication and limitation of the findings.

6.1.1 Chapter 1

The first chapter reviewed the current use of NP supplementation and its main limitations within the fast-growing poultry agricultural sector, with most studies focusing on NP's direct effect on broiler's health, immune and performance status. Performance status of birds are typically assessed through various means, including feed conversion ratio (FCR), body weight gain (BWG), antioxidant and immunocompetence activities, and the reduction of poultry and zoonotic human pathogens [3, 4]. The review discussed the rise of antimicrobial resistance of poultry pathogens from the heavy use of antibiotics in feed supplementation, and the crucial need for alternatives to reduce harmful bacteria, leading to the conception to modulate the gut microbial ecology to improve the health and performance status of broiler chickens [5]. The gastrointestinal tract of broilers houses a complex microbial ecology, one which greatly contributes to its overall health and immunity, as well as its ability to absorb energy from food and resist pathogen invasion [6]. The bulk Se currently used in the agricultural industry, while efficient at improving the immune system of broilers, encounters problems in digestibility and absorption through the rapid breakdown of the component [7, 8]. NP generates multiple benefits, operating differently from its bulk counterpart, such as higher surface area to volume ratio and adaptable surface affinity. The transportation and permeability of NP across mucosal layers and other defensive

barriers in the body can be governed by modifying the surface charge and particle size, affecting its absorption and retention across the body [9, 10]. The main objective of this chapter was to explore the lack of research area within the poultry industry in regards to gut modulation and performance via nanoparticle feed formulations, and the literature review has comprehensively summarised the findings of the multitude forms of nanoparticle used in the poultry industry to enhance performance and growth. Furthermore, the review not only assessed the need for advanced molecular techniques to be utilised in this research area, but additionally underline the importance of using an essential metal and optimising the nanoparticle metal to be stable, non-toxic, the ability to permeate and transport into cells and finally the capacity to increase the abundance of beneficial gut-modulating microbes, improving overall performance and growth development of host.

6.1.2 Chapter 2

Chapter 2 explored the synthesis of Se NP using a simple bottom-up chemical reduction over a top-down approach which employs the physical breakdown of larger particles into smaller particles, and a bottom-up chemical approach demonstrates a simplicity in controlling the growth of nanostructures and the ability to produce NP with fewer surface defects [11]. A precursor, Se tetrachloride, is reduced and underwent the Ostwald ripening process resulting in a seed template, enabling the homogeneous growth of Se crystals [12, 13]. The use of a protecting agent and the control of reaction kinetics, such as temperature, were successfully employed in limiting particle size to remain under 100 nm and to induce colloidal stability [14]. The synthesis and washing processes were also optimised, producing monodisperse NPs, with a full characterisation conducted using various spectroscopy and microscopy techniques. Dynamic light scattering (DLS), along with scanning electron microscopy (SEM) and transmission electron microscopy confirmed an average size of 55 nm, with NP adopting a spherical shape. The combination of UV-vis and elemental dispersive Xray spectroscopy confirmed the presence of elemental Se, with X-ray diffraction used to authenticate the amorphous crystallinity of the NP. The synthesis process involved an easy and fast method in producing stable and spherical Se NPs of an average of 46 nm and were further used in an animal trial, as discussed in the next section.

6.1.3 Chapter 3

Se NP effect on broiler chickens was investigated against sodium selenite and selenomethionine, standard Se additives used in the poultry industry. The results in chapter 3 showcased some interesting findings: whilst there was no significant effect observed with overall weight gain of broiler, NP inclusion remodelled the entire gut microbiota composition. An optimised threshold was observed with NP concentration, where higher concentrations exhibited negative effects such as reduced weight gain, introduction of detrimental microbes and reduction of SCFA production. NP also promoted the abundance of health-promoting bacteria, such as Faecalibacterium prausnitzii, where a strong correlation was observed with its abundance and concentration of Se NP. Faecalibacterium is highly sought after in gut microbiology research as it is linked to promoting high colonic health and production of healthy metabolites [15]. A largest duodenal villus/crypt ratio coincided with highest abundance of *Faecalibacterium*, indicating NP in promoting high digestive capability of small intestine [15, 16]. The overall concentration of SCFA was increased with an intermediate concentration, 0.9 ppm, of Se NPs, showing the concentration to be optimal for the immune system, the maintenance of tight injections and promotion of gut integrity. This study clearly demonstrates the superior efficacy of NP to transport and deliver substances fast whilst avoiding complex pathways and degradability. This is shown by the high promotion and abundance of healthy gut bacteria along positive modulation of the intestine's absorption and digestive capability, as compared to their bulk counterpart in the poultry industry [17]. The results clearly demonstrate the use of an essential metal NP as a solution to the bioaccumulative and toxic effects observed from silver (Ag) NP used in livestock feed and previous studies [18].

6.1.4 Chapter 4

The main objective of chapter 4 was to investigate the toxicity of Se NP in various tissues of broiler chickens. Se concentration was analysed using a closed-vessel digestion method, followed by quantitative analysis using inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. The ICP-MS is a strong analytical technique capable in detecting multiple elements at low concentration [19]. Results showed Se NP increased bioavailability of Se in breast and duodenum tissue while reducing Se retention in detoxifying organs such as liver and spleen compared to sodium selenite.

The histopathological analysis showed no damaging effects from NP, demonstrating its safe use in the biological body at low concentrations. Again, the use of Se NP and other essential metal NP provides a solution against toxicity observed from Ag NP in previous studies showing the presence of lesion formation, tissue inflammation and necrosis [20].

6.1.5 Chapter 5

Chapter 5 investigated the ability of Se NP to influence a diverse and mature broiler caecal microbiota in vitro, with the intention to act as a replacement for antibiotic growth promoters. The results from Chapter 3 showed the ability of Se NP to increase the abundance of beneficial bacterial species such as Lactobacillus sp. and F. prausnitzii. Studies show the diversity of intestinal microbiota to be higher in traditionally raised free range chickens than in industrialised birds, hence the in vitro trial used Se NP to cultivate and enrich novel species within the caecal microbial communities of the free range birds [21, 22]. The study showed variable results with biological difference of roosters overpowering the effects of Se NP. While the overall microbiota and SCFA production was not affected, Se NP significantly reduced an emerging poultry pathogen, Enterococcus cecorum. Results show Se NP enriched a high number of uncultured species, demonstrating the possibility to use nanoparticle as formulation for complex media cultures in isolating and identifying unknown intestinal species. This study, and overall, the thesis, explored the use of advanced molecular techniques in determining the superior advantages of NP formulation over its bulk counterpart to effectively deliver substances and modulate the gut microbiome improving intestinal performance.

6.2 Limitations & Future Directions

6.2.1 Chapter 2

This study mainly investigated the size control and aggregation properties of NP using a bottom-up approach. Future synthesis work should include thorough optimisation of surface charge, as the latter is an equally important parameter that can influence the transportation and uptake of NP in the biological body. As mentioned in chapter 1, the net surface charge can influence its permeability and thus absorption

and retention throughout the body. The use of various precursors, reduction and protective agents should additionally be considered to explore the different transportation and uptake effect of various NP shapes and uniformity, as well as sizes and crystallinity.

6.2.2 Chapter 3

Chapter 3 included two controls of most commonly used Se supplementation in the poultry industry, to compare their effect on gut modulation to those of NP. Further animal studies, including a control with no Se, should be conducted to distinctively isolate the effect of Se NP on the gut composition. Additionally, the feed conversion rate should be compared among broilers fed conventional poultry diets and broilers fed nanoparticle supplementation, to establish whether nanoparticle can improve feed uptake and overall improve performance.

6.2.3 Chapter 4

In Chapter 4, a closed-vessel digestion method was used to digest tissues prior to being analysed on the ICP-MS. This technique reported high volatilisation of Se observed from the slight charring of biological tissue during the drying process. A prolonged time and lower temperature have been previously observed in avoiding this mineralisation process. The rapid volatilisation of Se indicates its fast conversion from one species to another, resulting in differing stabilities and further affecting its biological activity. Further work should include a Se speciation step prior to ICP-MS analysis, and the coupling of methods with hydride generation and laser ablation to enable the separation of interferences from other materials, such as arsenic and chloride. The addition of coupling methods and derivatisation steps will ensure the reduction of instrumental and matrix interferences in biological extracts and may result in the better gualification and guantification of analysed materials. The examination of histopathological toxicity of tissues primarily involved haemotoxylin and eosin dyes. Further studies with other dyes, such as alcian blue and nissl stains, should be included for a more thorough examination of cell features, goblet cells and mucin production, and nervous tissue respectively.

6.2.4 Chapter 5

The high variability in microbial composition of the different roosters is a significant limitation of this study as the effect of NP was not properly grasped. Additional work should involve a higher number of biological replicates, focussing on one type of rooster at a time. This chapter additionally showed the introduction of uncultured bacteria by specialised media and the significant effect of NP on those bacteria. Further metabolomics and genomics studies should be conducted with various other media constituents to identify the relationship between those uncultured bacteria and Se NP supplementation.

6.3 References

- 1. Chapman, J., et al., *Period four metal nanoparticles on the inhibition of biofouling.* Colloids and Surfaces B: Biointerfaces, 2010. **78**(2): p. 208-216.
- 2. Kumar, S., et al., *Modeling of formation of gold nanoparticles by citrate method.* Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research, 2007. **46**(10): p. 3128-3136.
- 3. Benyi, K., et al., *Effects of genotype and sex on the growth performance and carcass characteristics of broiler chickens*. Tropical Animal Health and Production, 2015. **47**(7): p. 1225-1231.
- Korver, D., M. Zuidhof, and K.J.P.S. Lawes, *Performance characteristics and economic comparison of broiler chickens fed wheat-and triticale-based diets.* Poultry Science, 2004.
 83(5): p. 716-725.
- 5. van den Bogaard, A.E. and E.E.J.I.j.o.a.a. Stobberingh, *Epidemiology of resistance to antibiotics: links between animals and humans.* 2000. **14**(4): p. 327-335.
- 6. Pan, D. and Z.J.G.m. Yu, Intestinal microbiome of poultry and its interaction with host and diet. 2014. **5**(1): p. 108-119.
- 7. Brandt-Kjelsen, A., et al., *Turnover of Se in adequately fed chickens using Se-75 as a tracer.* Journal of Animal Physiology and Animal Nutrition, 2014. **98**(3): p. 547-558.
- 8. Pal, S., Y.K. Tak, and J.M.J.A.E.M. Song, *Does the antibacterial activity of silver nanoparticles depend on the shape of the nanoparticle? A study of the gram-negative bacterium Escherichia coli.* 2007. **73**(6): p. 1712-1720.
- 9. Wang, J.J., et al., *Cyto-and genotoxicity of ultrafine TiO2 particles in cultured human lymphoblastoid cells.* 2007. **628**(2): p. 99-106.
- 10. Szentkuti, L.J.J.o.C.R., Light microscopical observations on luminally administered dyes, dextrans, nanospheres and microspheres in the pre-epithelial mucus gel layer of the rat distal colon. 1997. **46**(3): p. 233-242.
- 11. Iqbal, P., J.A. Preece, and P.M.J.S.c.f.m.t.n. Mendes, *Nanotechnology: The "Top-Down" and "Bottom-Up" Approaches*. Supramolecular Chemistry: From Molecules to Nanomaterials, 2012.
- 12. Meulenkamp, E.A.J.T.J.o.P.C.B., *Synthesis and growth of ZnO nanoparticles*. The Journal of Physical Chemistry B, 1998. **102**(29): p. 5566-5572.
- 13. Mayers, B.T., et al., *Sonochemical synthesis of trigonal selenium nanowires.* Chemistry of Materials, 2003. **15**(20): p. 3852-3858.

- 14. Hyeon, T.J.C.C., *Chemical synthesis of magnetic nanoparticles*. Chemical Communications, 2003(8): p. 927-934.
- 15. Miquel, S., et al., *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii and human intestinal health*. 2013. **16**(3): p. 255-261.
- 16. Lim, Y., et al., *Flow and mixing by small intestine villi*. Food & Function, 2015. **6**(6): p. 1787-1795.
- 17. Mohanraj, V. and Y.J.T.j.o.p.r. Chen, *Nanoparticles-a review*. 2006. **5**(1): p. 561-573.
- 18. Jennifer, M. and W. Maciej, *Nanoparticle technology as a double-edged sword: cytotoxic, genotoxic and epigenetic effects on living cells.* Journal of Biomaterials and Nanobiotechnology, 2013. **4**(1).
- 19. Liang, Q., H. Jing, and D.C.J.T. Gregoire, *Determination of trace elements in granites by inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry.* Talanta, 2000. **51**(3): p. 507-513.
- 20. Loghman, A., et al., *Histopathologic and apoptotic effect of nanosilver in liver of broiler chickens*. African Journal of Biotechnology, 2012. **11**(22): p. 6207-6211.
- 21. Chen, S., et al., *Free dietary choice and free-range rearing improve the product quality, gait score, and microbial richness of chickens.* Animals, 2018. **8**(6): p. 84.
- 22. Cui, Y., et al., *Age-related variations in intestinal microflora of free-range and caged hens.* Frontiers in Microbiology, 2017. **8**: p. 1310.

Appendices

Appendix A:	Chapter 3 Supplementary material	69
Appendix B:	Chapter 5 Supplementary material	74

Appendix A

Chapter 3: Selenium NPs in poultry feed modify gut microbiota and increase abundance of *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii*

Supplementary material

Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology

Selenium nanoparticles in poultry feed modify gut microbiota and increase abundance of *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii*

Sheeana Gangadoo^{1,2}, Ivan Dinev³, James Chapman^{1,2}, Robert J. Hughes^{2,4,5}, Thi Thu Hao Van⁶, Robert J. Moore^{2,6,7} Dragana Stanley^{1,2,§}

Supplementary Material

¹Institute for future farming, Central Queensland University, Rockhampton, Queensland 4702, Australia
²Poultry Cooperative Research Centre, University of New England Armidale, New South Wales 2315, Australia
³Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Trakia University, Stara Zagora, Bulgaria
⁴South Australian Research and Development Institute, Pig and Poultry Production Institute, Roseworthy, South Australia 5371, Australia
⁵The University of Adelaide, School of Animal and Veterinary Sciences Roseworthy, South Australia 5371, Australia
⁶RMIT University, School of Science, Bundoora, Victoria 3083, Australia
⁷Monash University, Department of Microbiology, Clayton, Victoria 3800, Australia

[§]Corresponding author Dragana Stanley Central Queensland University, CQIRP Rockhampton QLD 4702, Australia Telephone: +61 7 4923 2079 E-mail: D.Stanley@cqu.edu.au

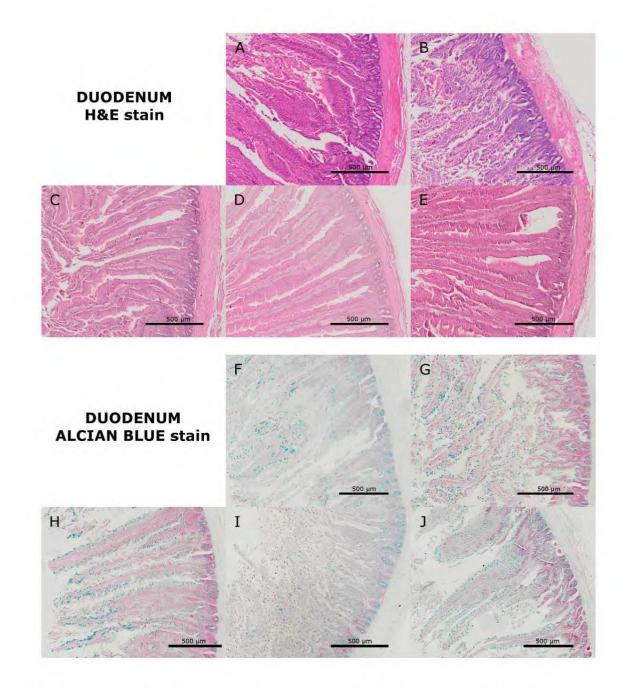


Fig. S1 Duodenum histology of the 5 treatments: **A-E** show haematoxylin & eosin staining of Inorganic Se (**A**), Organic Se (**B**), 0.3 ppm (**C**), 0.9 ppm (**D**) and 1.5 ppm nanoSe (**E**) and **F-J** show alcian blue staining of groups Inorganic Se (**F**), Organic Se (**G**), 0.3 ppm (**H**), 0.9 ppm (**I**) and 1.5 ppm nanoSe (**J**)

 Table S1 Feed composition and poultry premix

Ingredients available	KG/Tonne	% Inclusion
Corn/Sorghum meal	325.50	32,55%
Wheat ½	279.70	27.97%
Millrun	60.00	6.00%
Cotton seed meal	75.00	7.50%
He soybean meal	175.00	17.50%
Lysine	1.50	0.15%
Aglime	20.00	2.00%
Salt flossy fine	3.00	0.30%
Bentonite	30.00	3.00%
Dicalcium phosphate	5.00	0.50%
Poultry premix	2.00	0.20%
Agrimol runny molasses	20.00	2.00%
Aniseed flavouring	0.30	0.03%
Clean feed (mould inhibitor)	2.00	0.20%
Dl methionine	1.00	0.10%

The chicken starter crumble manufactured by Allora Grain Milling:

The poultry premix manufactured by Rabar PTY LTD consisted of the following nutrients:

FORMULA		RABAR POULTRY PREMIX	CHICK STARTER 2.0 Active level/Inclusion	
		Inclusion rate kg/tonne		
Nutrient Level		Ingredient to provide nutrient		
Vitamin A	MIU	Vitamin A 1000	13.333	
Vitamin D	MIU	Vitamin D3 500 A	3.333	
Vitamin E	g	Vitamin E-50 Adsorbate	40.000	
Vitamin K	g	Vitamin K3 43.7% Menodione 31.2% Niacinamide	2.667	
Nicotinic Acid B3	g	Niacin (B3) 99.5%	40.000	
Pantho Acid (B5)	g	D-calpan 98% (B5)	13.333	
Folic Acid	g	Vitamin B9 folic acid 100 (97%)	1.600	
Riboflavin B2	g	Vitamin B2 80 SD B	5.333	
Cyanoc. B12	g	Vitamin B12 10000 (1%)	0.020	
Biotin	g	Vit H-2 (Biotin 2%)	0.133	
Pyridoxine (B6)	g	Vitamin B6 (Pyridoxine HCl) 99%	5.333	
Thiamine B1	g	Vitamin B1 thiamine mono 98%	1.600	
Copper	g	Copper sulphate penta	13.333	
Cobalt	g	Cobalt sulphate 21%	0.267	
Molybdenum	g	Sodium molybdate	0.667	
Iodine	g	Potassium iodide 68%	1.333	
Iron	g	Iron sulphate powder	40.000	
Zine	g	Zinc sulphate 35%	93.333	
Antioxidant	g	Oxicap E2	0.5	

 Table S2 GC oven temperature for SCFA analysis using a SIM method

Rate	Final Temperature (°C)	Hold Time (min)
	60.0	1.00
15.00	160.0	0.00
70.00	260.0	0.90

Appendix B

Chapter 5: *In vitro* growth of gut microbiota with selenium nanoparticles

Supplementary material

- 1 Appendix
- 2 Appendix Table 1. The resulting concentrations of the vitamin mix supplemented to the
- 3 enriched LYHBHI media.

Vitamins	Concentration, µg/mL
Calcium (carbonate)	21
Riboflavin (vitamin B ₂)	0.4
Thiamine nitrate (vitamin B ₁)	0.4
Cyanocobalamin (vitamin B12)	0.005
Pyridoxine hydrochloride (vitamin B6)	0.8
Nicotinamide (vitamin B3)	4
Calcium pantothenate (vitamin B5)	2.2
Zinc (oxide)	1.5
Ascorbic acid	4.5
Cod-liver soil	17.5
Magnesium (oxide heavy)	1.5
Total vitamin A	0.0593
dl-alpha-tocopherol (vitamin E 20 IU)	1.82
Iron (ferrous fumarate)	0.5
Folic acid	0.03
Betacarotene	0.12
Cholecalciferol (vitamin D ₃ 154 IU)	0.000385
Citrous bioflavonoids extract	0.2
Biotin (vitamin H)	0.015
Phytonadione (vitamin K1)	0.0015
Iodine (potassium iodide)	0.015
Copper (cupric sulfate anhydrous)	0.1
Chromium (picolinate)	0.0025
Manganese (sulfate monohydrate)	0.1
Selenium (selenomethionine)	0.0025
Boron (boric acid)	0.3
Menaquinone-7 (MK7)	9

- 4 Appendix Table 2. Preparation of buffer reagents as used in the DNA extraction protocol of
- 5 culture samples.

Buffers	Ingredients
Lysis	500 mmol/L NaCl, 50 mmol/L EDTA (Alfa Aesar), 50 mmol/L tris-HCl
	(pH = 8) (G-Biosciences), 4% SDS
Binding	5 mol/L Gu-HCl (Astral Scientific), 30% isopropanol
Wash	10 mmol/L tris-HCl, 80% ethanol (pH=7.5)
Elution	10 mmol/L tris-HCl

EDTA = ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid.

7

8 Appendix Table 3. Gas chromatography oven temperature.

Rate	Temperature, °C	Hold time, min
	100.0	1.0
12.0	170.0	0.0
100.0	260.0	1.0

9

	Classifie	ed genus	
Adlercreutzia	<1%	Megamonas	<1%
Anaerobacillus	<1%	Microbacterium	<1%
Arthrobacter	<1%	Odoribacter	<1%
Bacteroides	<1%	Oscillospira	<1%
Bifidobacterium	>1%	Parabacteroides	<1%
Blautia	<1%	Pediococcus	>1%
Bulleidia	<1%	Peptococcus	<1%
Clostridium	>5%	Phascolarctobacterium	<1%
Collinsella	<1%	Proteus	>1%
Coprobacillus	<1%	RFN20	<1%
Coprococcus	<1%	Ruminococcus	<1%
Desulfovibrio	<1%	Sarcina	<1%
Dorea	<1%	Serratia	<1%
Eggerthella	<1%	Slackia	<1%
Enterococcus	>5%	Sphaerochaeta	<1%
Epulopiscium	<1%	Staphylococcus	<1%
Erwinia	<1%	Streptococcus	>15%
Eubacterium	<1%	Sutterella	<1%
Faecalibacterium	<1%	Treponema	<1%
Granulicatella	<1%	Trichococcus	>1%
Helicobacter	<1%	Turicibacter	<1%
Lactobacillus	>20%	Vagococcus	<1%
Lactococcus	<1%		

10 Appendix Table 4. Culturable bacterial genera grown with enriched LYHBHI medium¹.

11 ¹LYHBHI medium, Brain-heart infusion medium supplemented with yeast extract (5 g/L,

12 Alfa Aesar), cellobiose (1 g/L, BD), hemin (5 mg/L, BD), cysteine (0.5 g/L, Alfa Aesar).